

### Brief Guidelines on Forms details & Supporting documents:

- ☑ Signatures made on the requisite pages should match with one of the sign proof document i.e, PAN or Passport (Only <u>Full Signatures</u> should be made on all requisite pages and <u>NO</u> initials are allowed)
- ☑ In case of signature mismatch with **Signature Proof**, we will need a Signature Authentication Declaration attested by any Banker. (Refer attached Dual Signature form of Marcellus)
- ☑ Risk Profile Questionnaire on PMS Pg. no.7 need to be ticked (all 6 questions)
- ☑ Each Applicant's Self attested KYC Prints (3 sets) to be attached.
- ☑ Please <u>affix Photo & Sign across Photo</u> on below documents:
- 1. Marcellus PMS Form Page no.8.
- 2. HDFC A/C Opening Form Page 4 (2sets).
- 3. HDFC KYC Application Forms (separate KYC page for each account holder).
- 4. On a few HDFC form pages, in addition to signature across the photo, there will also be requirement for signature in the box provided under/close to the photo.
- 'Sign here' stickers are affixed on pages where signatures are required of all the account holders, near the Arrow denoted and marked as First/Second/Third applicant.
- ☑ <u>Witness Signatures</u> are mandatory on PMS form Page no.7 & 25 & on HDFC Bank Account Opening Form page 3/ HDFC Demat Nomination Form page 4. (Minors cannot sign at any place in the form)
- ☑ If enclosing Funding Cheque, it should be made payable in the name of the Account holder, (Name as filled in the Bank account opening Form). Please note investment Remittance should be made from NRE to NRE and NRO to NRO bank account only.
- Avoid usage of Whitener or strike-off of filled information in the Form. Any correction made, should be counter signed by all account holders.
- ☑ In <u>SCHEDULE of Fee Structure & List of charges</u> Pg. No.4, please handwrite the clause "I have understood the fee clause and computation of fee charged by Portfolio Manager for the Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Services".

### <u>Instructions for IPV & OSV to be conducted by Bank:</u>

### For Application forms signed outside India:

The Power of Attorney in the form is to be notarised by the Indian Embassy or a Public Notary overseas; and the KYC documents need to be attested by any local bank having India presence or by the Embassy/Consulate or by a Public Notary.

### For Application forms signed in India:

The KYC documents needs to be attested by authorised HDFC bank personnel. Contact the SRM at Marcellus to schedule an IPV appointment with a HDFC bank near you.

### **Service RM Details:**

Service RM Name:		
Contact no:	DID no: 022-	Mob:
Email Id:	clientsupport@marcellus.in	

Thanking You,

### **Marcellus Onboarding Team**

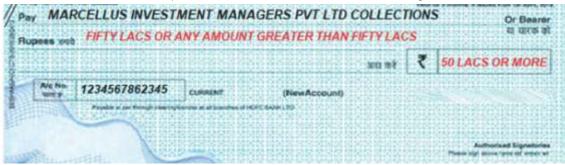


Common DPMS Application Form (INDIVIDUAL)



### Instructions for filling in Client KYC form and Discretionary Portfolio Management Service Agreement.

- 1. Please fill the form in English language and in Block Letters only. Use only Blue or Black pen and avoid using multiple colour Pens. Use of Sketch is not permissible.
- 2. Pease tick ( $\checkmark$ ) in the appropriate box  $\square$  where boxes are provided.
- Applicant(s) to sign wherever marked with Arrow.
- 4. Name of the Applicant mentioned on the application form should be as per PAN only and Signatures made in the application should match with one of the signature proofs (either the PAN provided or Passport which is KYC Verified).
- 5. In case of a signature mismatch a Signature Authentication letter attested from a banker will be required.
- 6. If Correspondence & Permanent address are different, then OVD proofs for both must be submitted and should be same as KRA & CKYC registered address. In case of change, address proof should be stamped with Originally seen and verified by the respective authority.
- 7. Officially Valid Documents (OVD) includes; E-Aadhaar (Not older than 1 month), Aadhaar card, Driving License, Passport, Election/Voter Id Card, NPR Card and NREGA Job card.
- 8. FATCA & CRS for individual Applicants should be complete on Point (D) & Non Individual please refer Pg. No. 8 11
- 9. If GSTIN number is available, please mention under section [Bank Account details GSTIN No]. for Individual. In Entity details for Non-Individual accounts.
- 10. Maximum number of Applicants & nominees in the investment can be upto 3 only. Percentage allocation for multiple nominees should not be in decimals.
- 11. Photo's affixed in the application form should have signatures across if mentioned in the photo-box; else signatures should be made in the signature boxes/blanks assigned for the purpose. If photo needs signatures across, half signature should reflect on the Photo affixed.
- 12. In case of any correction made in the form should be counter signed by all applicants in the Investments
- 13. Review and select the PMS fee structure listed in Schedule of Fee structure and list of charges for relevant Investment Approach.
- 14. Supplementary attached Schedules (Investment Approach, Fees Schedule and Illustration) should be filled and Signed by all the applicants.
- 15. At the end of Schedule of Fee Structure and list of charges, before the signature space, please write by hand 'I have understood the fee clause and computation of fee charged by Portfolio Manager for the Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Services'.
- 16. For Resident Client Investment Cheque should be drawn in favor of "Marcellus Investment Managers Pvt Ltd Collections"



- 17. For NRI Client cheque should be drawn in favor of Client's Name, due to PIS/Non PIS Bank account is opened in the name of the Client only.
- 18. Fill the Power of Attorney (PoA) included in this document set, sign where marked with \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and get witness signatures where marked \_\_\_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Please send the filled in form back to:

Marcellus Investment Managers Pvt Ltd

929 - DBS Business Center, Kanakia Wall Street, Chakala,

Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri East, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400093

Regd. Off. Tel: Phone: +91(0)2248809909 • E-mail ID: onboarding@marcellus.in

20. Any questions, please contact us on onboarding@marcellus.in /+91(0)2262676872



CLIENT CATEGORY	KYC DOCUMENTS TO BE PROVIDED BY INDIVIDUAL CLIENT (All document in 2 sets for Resident and 3 sets for NRI)
INDIVIDUALS (Resident Indians)	<ul> <li>Self-attested copy of PAN Card of client. Signature on PAN should match with signatures made on requisite Pages.</li> <li>Self-attested copy of valid address proof of the client (Any of the Aadhar Card, Passport, Driving License, Election Card, NREGA Job Card or NPR Card issued by Central Government)</li> <li>Bank Proof copy, Cancelled Cheque Leaf or Bank statement having IFSC no.</li> <li>3 passport size photo of the each applicant in the account (client's sign is required across all photos)</li> </ul>
INDIVIDUALS (NRE/NRO)	Self-attested copy of PAN Card of client. Signature on PAN should match with signatures made on requisite Pages. Self-attested Indian & Overseas Address Proof of all holders and should be valid as on the date of receipt of application: *List of Documents Acceptable OVD as Proof of Address:  E-Aadhaar (Not Older than one Month) Address: Self-attested of Page 1 and Self-attested Popped 1 and Self-attested Popped 2 and Self-attested Popped 3 and Self-



### **ACCOUNT OPENING FORM INDIVIDUAL**

CHANNEL PARTNER D	DETAILS	DIRECT AD	/ISOR DIST	RIBUTOR						
Entity Name		RM Name			_ RM Code_					
RM Email				RM Phone						
Service RM Name	Service RM	Email		_ Service RM Phone						
FIRST / SOLE APPLICA	ANT DETAILS	Male Femal	e Others	3						
Details of First Applican	t									
Name as per PAN Mr. / Ms. / M/s.	First		Middle				Last			
PAN		Date of Birth	D M M Y	YYY	Aa	dhaar I	Number			
Applicant Maiden Name:	F	ather/Spouse Name:		Mothe	er Name:					
Marital Status Married	Unmarried Others	CKYC No.								
Nationality Indian Ot	thers									
KYC DETAILS										
A. Legal Status		B. PEP	- Individuals ( Pleas	se tick (✓)						
Indian Resident Individual	I	☐ I am	Politically Exposed I	Person *(PEP)						
NRI - NRE (Repatriable)		□ I am	Related to Politically	Exposed Person *(	RPEP)					
NRI - NRO (Non - Repatri	able)	□ Not A	Applicable							
Others_	asio,		тррпоавто							
Others										
*PEP are defined as individuals wh corporations, important political part	no are or have been entrusted with pro rty officials.	ominent public function, e.g. hea	ds States of Governmer	ts, senior Government/j	udicial/military	officers,	senior exe	cutives	s of state	e owne
C. Nature of Occupation / B	Business									
Private Sector Service	Government Service	e Business	Stu	ident	Self Emplo	yed			F	armin
Public Sector Service	Retired	Forex Dea	ler Ho	usewife	Others					
D. Gross Annual Income (in	ı ₹) [Please tick (✓)]									
5 - 10 Lacs	10 - 25 Lacs	25 Lacs -1	Crore	Crore						
Net worth in ₹ (	Or ) as on [	D D M M Y Y	Y Y (Not older t	han 1 year)						
	PPLICANT - All Fields are Mar									
Type of address	Residential or Business	Residential	Business	Registe	ered office					
Permissible documents for ID & address proof :	Passport	Election ID card	Pan Card	Driving	License					
	UIDAI Card	NREGA Job Card	Others(Please Spe	ID & Addre	ess proof no :					
Country of Birth	PI	ace of Birth		Father's Name	9					
Are you a tax resident of an	ny country other than India?	Yes No								
If Yes, please indicate all co	ountries in which you are reside	nt for tax purpose and the	associated Tax ID No	umbers below						
Countr	y*	Tax Identifica	ation Number <sup>%</sup>		Ider (TIN or O		on Type ease sp	ecify)		
*To also include LICAt	dividual in a siting (Occurs cont.)	an of the LLCA								
%In case Tax Identification Number	ndividual is a citizen / Green card holde er is not available, kindly provide its fu action on the Fatca refer Page no. 9									

All Holders Signature



SECOND APPLICANT D	ETAILS	Male Female	e Others		
<b>Details of Second Applica</b>	int				
Name as per PAN Mr. / Ms. / M/s.	First		Middle		Last
PAN		Date of Birth	D M M Y Y Y	Y Aadh	naar Number
Applicant Maiden Name:		Father/Spouse Name:		Mother Name:	
Marital Status Married	Unmarried Others	CKYC No.			
Nationality Indian Other	ers	Relationship with First A	pplicant :		
KYC DETAILS					
A. Legal Status		B. PEP	- Individuals ( Please tick (	( <b>√</b> )	
Indian Resident Individual			Politically Exposed Person *		
NRI - NRE (Repatriable)		 □ I am	Related to Politically Expose	ed Person *(RPEP)	
NRI - NRO (Non - Repatrial	ole)	Not A	Applicable		
Others					
*PEP are defined as individuals who corporations, important political party		rominent public function, e.g. hea	ds States of Governments, senior	Government/judicial/military offi	icers, senior executives of state owned
C. Nature of Occupation / Bu	siness				
Private Sector Service	Government Servi	ce Business	Student	Self Employe	ed Farming
Public Sector Service	Retired	Forex Deal	ler Housewife	Others	
D. Gross Annual Income (in ₹	f) [Please tick (✓)]				
5 - 10 Lacs	10 - 25 Lacs	25 Lacs -1	Crore >1 Crore		
Net worth in ₹ (	Or ) as on	D D M M Y Y	Y Y (Not older than 1 ye	ear)	
	,		,	,	
E. FATCA & CRS - SECOND A	APPLICANT - All Fields are	Mandatory			
Type of address	Residential or Business	Residential	Business	Registered office	
Permissible documents for ID & address proof :	Passport	Election ID card	Pan Card	Driving License	
	UIDAI Card	NREGA Job Card	Others(Please Specify)	ID & Address proof no :	
Country of Birth	F	Place of Birth	Fa	ather's Name	
Are you a tax resident of any	country other than India?	Yes No			
If Yes, please indicate all cour	-	ent for tax purpose and the	associated Tax ID Numbers	below	
Country*					fication Type
Country		Tax Identifica	ation Number <sup>%</sup>	(TIN or Othe	er, please specify)
*To also include USA, where the indi %In case Tax Identification Number For Terms & Conditions with instructi	is not available, kindly provide its f				
THIRD APPLICANT DETA	AILS	Male Female	e Others		
Details of the Third Applic	cant				
Name as per PAN Mr. / Ms. / M/s.	First		Middle		Last
PAN		Date of Birth	D M M Y Y Y	Y	naar Number
Applicant Maiden Name:		Father/Spouse Name:		Mother Name:	
Marital Status Married	Unmarried Others	CKYC No.			
Nationality Indian Other	ers	Relationship with First A	pplicant :		
— <b>—</b>					

All Holders Signature



KYC DETAILS							
A. Legal Status		В.	PEP - Individua	s ( Please tick (、	<b>/</b> )		
Indian Resident Individual			I am Politically E	xposed Person *(	(PEP)		
NRI - NRE (Repatriable)			I am Related to	Politically Expose	d Person *(RI	PEP)	
NRI - NRO (Non - Repatriabl	e)		Not Applicable				
Others							
*PEP are defined as individuals who are corporations, important political party of		rominent public function, e.	g. heads States of G	overnments, senior (	Government/jud	licial/military officers, senior e	executives of state owned
C. Nature of Occupation / Bus	iness	_			_		_
Private Sector Service	Government Servi	ce Busin	ess	Student		Self Employed	Farming
Public Sector Service	Retired	Forex	Dealer	Housewife		Others	
D. Gross Annual Income (in ₹)	[Please tick (✓)]						
5 - 10 Lacs	10 - 25 Lacs Or	25 La	cs -1 Crore	>1 Crore			
Net worth in ₹ (	) as on [	D D M M Y	Y Y Y (N	ot older than 1 ye	ar)		
E. FATCA & CRS - THIRD APPI	LICANT - All Fields are M	andatory					
Type of address	Residential or Business	Residential	Busine	SS	Registere	ed office	
Permissible documents for ID & address proof :	Passport	Election ID card	Pan Ca	ard	Driving L	icense	
	UIDAI Card	NREGA Job Card	Others	(Please Specify)	ID & Address	s proof no :	
Country of Birth	1	Place of Birth		Fat	ther's Name_		
Are you a tax resident of any c	ountry other than India?	Yes No					
If Yes, please indicate all count	tries in which you are resid	ent for tax purpose and	I the associated	Tax ID Numbers b	elow		
Country*		Tax Ide	ntification Number	٦r%		Identification Type	
****		Tax Identification (Variable)			(TIN or Other, please s	pecity)	
*To also include USA, where the indivi	dual is a citizen / Green card hole	der of the USA					
%In case Tax Identification Number is For Terms & Conditions with instruction		functional equivalent					
CONTACT DETAILS							
*As a Primary Contact details	in PMS records, First Ap	nlicant Contact detail	s will be capture	nd and used for l	Fmail & Phys	sical communication se	ent (If any).
Applicant Details	First App	-		cond Applicant		Third App	
Name	וופנטאו	DIIGani	000	Ollu Applicant	+	тина орр	IICani
Mobile No.							
Email Id:			Sam	e as First Applic	ant	Same as Firs	et Annlicant
	A 1.1				anc		
Correspondence	Address		Address			Address	
Address							
	City		City			City	
	Pin Code		Pin Code			Pin Code	
						-	
			Sam	e as First Applic	ant	Same as Fire	st Applicant
	Address		Address			Address	
Permanent Address							
Same as Correspondenc	е						
Address	City		City			City	
	Pin Code		Pin Code			Pin Code	



### BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS

(Bank details captured here will be used	for crediting Redemption Proceeds at the	time of Redemption)		
Bank Name:	Bank Branch:		IFS	C Code
A/c No.		A/c Type : Savings	Current	□NRE □NRO
GSTIN No.				
MODE OF OPERATIONS	Single Joint	Any	one or Survivor	(Default option is Anyone or survivor)
INVESTMENT MODE & DETAILS	Cheque / Bank Transfer Stock	Transfer Par	tial stock & Cash	ı
Investment Amount	Cheque/UTR No./DP Client ID	Bank/Deposito	ory Name	Instrument Date
Product Name	Sub Product	Amount to be	invested	Remarks
DECLARATION OF INVESTOR INT	EREST IN VARIOUS BODY CORPORA	ATES		
I/We	, having	g entered into a Portfolio Man	agement Agreer	ment with you and wish to inform that, I/We
· ·	lowing corporate bodies enabling me/us for o not to buy shares in below mentioned companion	= :		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ISIN	Name of Company	Nature of Interes		Any Specific Instruction
IOIIV	Name of Company	Nature of interest		7 trly Opeoine mandenen
De alematica de				
	Manager in case of any modification to the a	bove including change in na	me, if any, of the	e body corporate or any other changes on
	he above mentioned Company is not listed on	exchanges, a fresh intimatio	n in writing need	s to be submitted to the Portfolio Manager
	bove declarations constitute compliance with	the provisions of SEBI (Pr	ohibition of Insid	der Trading) Regulations 2015 and SEBI
(Substantial Acquisition of Shares and iv. I/We understand that above restriction	। Takeovers) Regulations 2011. । of securities may have impact of limiting inves	tment universe and may impa	ct performance o	of portfolio.
DECLARATION OF INVESTOR FOR	R OTHER RESTRICTIONS			
I/We		a antarad into a Dortfolio Man	agament Agreen	ment with you and wish to inform that IAN/o
	nese stock/s for some other reasons. Hence re		_	nent with you and wish to inform that, I/We ned companies in my/our account until any
further intimation from me/us.				
ISIN	Name of C	ompany	A	Any Specific Instruction

I/We wish to nominate



### NOMINATION DETAILS (Please tick appropriately) (Individuals are advised to avail of Nomination Facility, whether investing singly or jointly.)

I/We do not wish to nominate

I/We do hereby nominate the person's more particularly described hereunder in respect of account (folio) held by me/us as provided herein. I/We also understand that all payments and settlements made to such Nominee (upon such documentation) shall be a valid discharge by the Portfolio Manager.					
Nomination Details	NOMINEE 1	NOMINEE 2	NOMINEE 3		
Name of Nominee					
Relationship with First Applicant					
Allocation %					
Proof of Identity / PAN No.					
Nominee Address					
Nominee Email					
Nominee Mobile					
Date of Birth (In case of Minor)					
Relationship with the Guardian					
Name of Guardian (In case of Minor)					
Guardian Address					
Guardian Contact Number					
Guardian PAN / Proof of Identity					
Guardian Date of Birth					
Guardian Email					
Details of Witness	Name of Witness	Address of Witness	Signature		
			Z.		

- Applicants can nominate maximum up to 3 persons in whom all rights including beneficiary ownership and/or money payable in respect of portfolio shall vest in the event of Ι. death of holder(s), after due diligence and verification of valid documents of the nominee(s).
- II. A minor can be nominated and, in that event, the name and address of the guardian of the nominee shall be provided by the applicant. The applicant is advised that, in case of single holding the guardian to a minor nominee should be person other than the applicant.
- The nomination can be made only by individual applying for / holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly in favor of one or more person.Ш
- IV. Nomination form cannot be signed by power of attorney.
- V. The nominee shall not be trust (other then religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of of Attorney
- VI. A non-resident Indian can be a nominee subject to exchange controls in force, from time to time.
- Nomination in respect of the portfolio stays rescinded upon closure of the portfolio management services account. Similarly, the nomination in respect of the security shall VII. stand terminated upon transfer of the securities in favor of nominee(s) and shall be a valid discharge by the portfolio manager against legal heir.
- In case of dispute between applicant's nominee and any of his/her legal heirs and/or successor the portfolio manager shall be fully discharged of its liability and obligation if it VIII. pays the amount and/or securities that stand to the credit of his/her designated nominee(s).
- IX. The nomination will stand cancelled in the event of applicant's nominee pre-deceasing the client and it becomes obligatory up on the applicant to appoint another nominee(s).
- X. The portfolio manager reserves the right not to register the nomination in case of incomplete nomination in any respect.
- Transfer of securities/payment of amount value of my/our credit to the nominee(s)/legal heirs will constitute a full and final discharge of the liability by the Portfolio manager.
- I/we understand the nominee if required to be appointed for depository account, wherever applicable, should be the same as the nominee(s) appointed here in above. XII.

### **RISK PROFILER**

SR. NO.	Questionnaire		Investor De	claration	
1	Investment Experience regarding securities	0 - 3 years	4 - 7 years	7 & more	years
2	How would you react if well diversified portfolios fell by 20%.	Accumulation	Hold	Reduce	Exit Position
3	Investment Style	Active	Passive		
4	Investment objective	Capital Appreciation Capital Appreciation & f	Regular Income	Regular Income Capital Preservation.	
5	Risk Tolerance*	Low	Medium	High	
6	Investment Horizon	< 3 years	3 - 5 years	> 5 years	

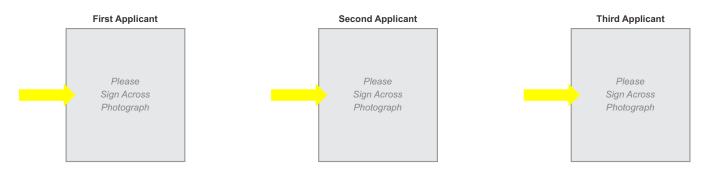
\*Declaration for Choosing High Risk Product for Low/Medium Risk Tolerance investor.

"I/We are investing in this Product which has a High Risk Profile, basis my/our skill and assessment that this product is suitable for me/us."

All Holders Signature	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Applicant	3 <sup>rd</sup> Applicant



### DECLARATION



The particulars and various other details furnished above are true to best of my /our knowledge and belief. I/ We further agree to inform any additional details that may be required for better & efficient execution & performance of my / our Portfolio Management Service. I / We confirm that I/we have received/read the Disclosure Document available at (https://marcellus.in) before execution of DPMS agreement with Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited I / We have read and understood the terms and conditions of the Disclosure Document as well as the Portfolio Management Services Agreement and undertake to abide with the provisions of the same.

I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the same is through legitimate sources / channel only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of Income Tax Act, Foreign Exchange Management Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act or any other applicable laws enacted by the Government of India or any Statutory Authority from time to time.

I/We agree to immediately inform you if there is any change in any of the information given in this application or in the appendices to this application. I/We also declare and agree that if any of the above statements are found to be incorrect or false or any information or particulars have been suppressed or omitted therefrom, the Portfolio Manager has a right to terminate the Portfolio Management Services Agreement. I/We agree to submit any additional information required by the Portfolio Manager or SEBI promptly.

Declaration for Portfolio Sharing:

The client consents and authorizes the Portfolio Manager to share with Client's Introducer / Advisor / Referrer if any, as mentioned on account opening form or on schedules to this agreement, the details of any of the Client's accounts, assets, transactions and account relationship with the Portfolio Manager in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement and dealings between the Portfolio Manager and the Client.

Declaration/undertaking By Client

I/We hereby declare that all the information and particulars given by me/us in this application are true and complete and I/We have not suppressed or hidden any fact whatsoever. I/We hereby authorize Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited (MIMPL) to verify and scrutinize the above information in keeping with the "KYC requirements" prescribed under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), 2002 and any other applicable Acts and Regulations enacted by the Government of India / any other regulatory body from time to time. I/We confirm that I am/We are aware of the Rules and Regulations of PMLA, 2002 and that I/we have not violated any of the rules and regulations of the said act and hereby indemnify MIMPL from any liability arising from my/our transactions executed under this Agreement with MIMPL. I/We agree and undertake to immediately inform the MIMPL if there is change in any of the information provided in this application.

I/We hereby understand and agree that if any of the aforesaid disclosures made/information provided by me/us is found to be contradictory or unreliable or if I/ We fail to provide adequate and complete information, the Portfolio Manager reserves the right to reject the application/withhold the investments made by me/us, to terminate the agreement that may be executed under Portfolio Management and/or to disclose/report the relevant details to the competent authority and take such other actions as may be required to comply with the applicable laws as the Portfolio Manager may deem proper at its sole discretion.

In case there are delays caused by any entity in submitting documents or loss in transit of documents to be submitted to the Portfolio Manager, I/We agree to hold MIMPL harmless and not liable for any such losses and agree that I/We shall raise no claims against MIMPL for any rejection of Application due to such causes.

I/We also agree to co-operate with MIMPL for the purpose of any regulatory requirements and for any additional information requirements which may be required to be provided to any regulatory authority by MIMPL.

I authorise Marcellus Investment Managers Pvt Ltd and its representatives to call me or SMS me with reference to my application. This consent will override any DNC / NDNC registration. Refer to our website <a href="https://www.marcellus.in/contactus/customercare">www.marcellus.in/contactus/customercare</a> for our customer care numbers that we use to call our clients. \*(If you wish to opt out of this in future, you can email us at clientsupport@marcellus.in)

I/We understand that all clients have the option to be onboarded directly with the Portfolio Manager.

Additional Declaration applicable to NRIs Only:

I/We hereby confirm that I/we am/are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin. I /We hereby confirm that the funds for investment have been remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account/ FCNR Account.

### FACTA/CRS Declaration:

 $I/We have understood the information requirements of this Form (read along with the FATCA \& CRS Instructions) and hereby confirm that the information provided by me/us on this Form is true, correct, and complete. \\ I/We also confirm that I/We have read and understood the FATCA \& CRS Terms and Conditions and hereby accept the same.$ 

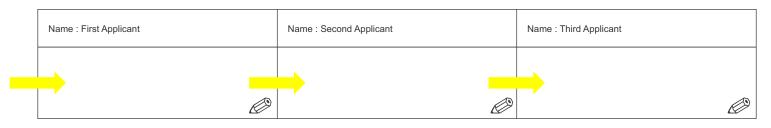
### Declaration for KRA & CKYC:

I/we declare that the details furnished above are correct and complete to the best of my/our knowledge/belief.

I/we understand that the details furnished in this form (like PAN, Date of birth, etc) would be utilised by Marcellus Investment Managers Pvt Ltd to fetch my/our KYC details from central databases like CVL KRA and CKYC database. We hereby provide our consent for fetching of such information.

I/we have understood that, submission of Aadhar card for proof of address / proof of identity is optional and purely on a voluntary basis by me/us.

I/we hereby provide consent for E-KYC authentication using my/our Aadhar number.



Place\_\_\_\_\_\_



### **CBDT Terms and Conditions**

The Central Board of Direct Taxes(CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/ appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30days. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

#### **CBDT Instructions**

If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number. It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form. In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

FATCA	/ CRS Indicia observed (ticked)	Document	ation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS indicia
	,,		r does not agree to be specified U>S> person/ reportable person status
1.	U.S. place of birth	1.	Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purpose; Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidence nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND
		1.	Any one of the following documents:  a. Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality or  b. Reasonable explanation of why the customer does not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; or Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth.
2.	Residence/ Mailing address in a Country other		Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen
	than India		of United State of America nor resident for tax purpose; and
			Documentary evidence (refer list below)
3.	Telephone number in a country other than		Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen
	India (and no telephone number in India		of United States of America nor a resident for tax purpose; and
	provided)		Documentary evidence (refer list below)
4.	Telephone number in a country other than	If no Indiar	n telephone number is provided
	India		Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident of any country other than India; and Documentary evidence (refer list below)

List of acceptable documentary evidence needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body\*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body\* (e.g. Passport, National identity card, etc.)

<sup>\*</sup>Government or agency thereof or a municipality of the country or territory in which the payee claims to be a resident

Intentionally left Blank



### DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICE AGREEMENT

THIS DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICE AGREEMENT entered into on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ as mentioned herein, between the person (s) specified in Schedule A as the 'Client' which expression shall, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, be deemed to mean and include where client is an Individual/ Company registered under Companies Act, 1956 or 2013/ Partnership Firm/ HUF / Board of Trustees of Trust and their respective heirs, executors and administrators/ son/ daughter/ wife of (not applicable for corporate, partnership and HUF / represented by Director/ Partner/ Karta/Trustee (not applicable to Individual Clients),

AND

Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited, a private limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013 and having its registered office at 602, Odyssey-1, Hiranandani Gardens, Powai, Mumbai, India - 400076 (hereinafter referred to as "Portfolio Manager", which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns);

#### WHEREAS:

- (a) The Portfolio Manager is registered with the Securities and Exchange Board of India vide registration certificate no. INP000006183 dated 22 Oct 2018 and is duly authorized to provide Portfolio Management Services under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 and any amendments thereto from time to time and rules, quidelines, circulars issued under the Act;
- (b) The Portfolio Manager is rendering Portfolio Management Services under the name and style as specified in the Schedules to this Agreement.
- (c) At the request of the Client, the Portfolio Manager has agreed to provide certain Discretionary Portfolio Management Services to the Client as more particularly set out in this Agreement.
- (d) The Client has satisfied itself of the capacity of the Portfolio Manager to provide the services of Portfolio Manager as set out in this Agreement.
- (e) The Client after having read and understood the Disclosure Document (defined hereunder) provided by the Portfolio Manager and having agreed to be bound by the terms therein has agreed to invest his Funds with the Portfolio Manager and to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Schedules hereto (hereinafter referred to as this Agreement).

#### NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITHNESSTH AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO AS UNDER:

#### 1. **DEFINITIONS**

Unless the context or meaning thereof otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meaning assigned to them hereunder respectively:

- 1.1. "Act" means the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992).
- 1.2. "Account Activation Date" means the date on which a unique Client code is generated by the Portfolio Manager.
- 1.3. "Account Activation Anniversary Date" means the 12 (twelve) month anniversary of the Account Activation Date and every 12 (twelve) month anniversary, thereafter.
- 1.4. "Agreement" means this Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Service (DPMS) Agreement executed between the Portfolio Manager and the Client in terms of Regulation 22 of SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India & includes any amendment thereto made in writing upon mutual consent of the Parties hereto and also includes the account opening form and schedules to this DPMS agreement provided that a Client request via its registered email address regarding change in information submitted by the client at the time of account opening with portfolio manager, fees, top up or redemption that has been accepted by the Portfolio Manager via its registered email address shall be considered as a valid amendment to this Agreement.
- 1.5. "Applicable Laws" means any applicable local or national statute, regulation, notification, circular, ordinance, requirement, directive, guidance or announcement issued by any Authority.
- 1.6. "Assets" means (i) the Portfolio and/or (ii) the Funds and (iii) all accruals thereto, and (iv) expenses due from the Client's portfolio, payable by the Client, as applicable.
- 1.7. "Authority" means any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to the government including but not limited to the SEBI or the Reserve Bank of India.
- 1.8. "Bank Account" means one or more omnibus bank accounts opened, maintained and operated by the Portfolio Manager in the name of the Client or pool account managed in the name of the Portfolio Manager for the purpose of managing funds on behalf of the Client with any of the Scheduled Commercial Banks.
- 1.9. "Body Corporate" shall have the meaning assigned to it in or under clause (11) of Section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 1.10. "BPS" means basis point.
- 1.11. "Client" or "Investor" means the person who enters into an Agreement with the Portfolio Manager for managing its Portfolio and /or Funds.
- 1.12. "Client Depository Account" means one or more account or accounts opened, maintained and operated by the Portfolio Manager with any depository or depository participant registered under the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 in accordance with the agreement entered into with the Client.
- 1.13. "Client Bank Account" means one or more bank accounts opened, maintained and operated by the Portfolio Manager for the purpose of managing funds on behalf of the Client with any Scheduled Commercial Bank.
- 1.14. "Corpus Investment Value" shall mean monies given and value of securities at the time of initial funding or subsequent top-up of DPMS account, by the client and



included by the Portfolio Manager in its Assets under Management or Assets under Advisory in accordance with SEBI PMS regulations as reduced by any redemptions.

- 1.15. "Custodian" means an entity that has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations, 1996
- 1.16. "Discretionary Portfolio Management Services/DPMS" means the Portfolio Management Service rendered to the Client by the Portfolio Manager on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in accordance with the various provisions of the Act, rules and Regulations and/or other Applicable Laws in force and amendments made from time to time where the Portfolio Manager exercises discretion as to the investment and the management of the Assets of the client entirely at the Client's risk, in such manner as the Portfolio Manager may deem fit in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.17. "Depository" means Depository as defined in Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996)
- 1.18. "Derivatives" shall have the definition as per the Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1956.
- 1.19. "Disclosure Document" means the disclosure document filed by the Portfolio Manager with SEBI and as may be amended by the Portfolio Manager from time to time pursuant to the Regulations.
- 1.20. **"Depository Account"** means one or more omnibus accounts opened, maintained and operated by the Portfolio Manager for the purpose of managing custody of Securities, whether listed or unlisted on behalf of the investors with any Depository or Depository Participant registered under the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations 1996.
- 1.21. **"Financial Year"** means the year starting from April 1 to March 31 the following year.
- 1.22. "Fixed Fee" means a fixed fee payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager for DPMS Services, as further specified in the Fee Schedule.
- 1.23. "Fixed Fee Billing Period" means the frequency at which the Fixed Fees will be payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager as set out in the Fee Schedule"
- 1.24. **"Funds"** means the monies managed by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Client pursuant to the Agreement and includes the monies and securities mentioned in the Application, any further monies and securities placed by the Client with the Portfolio Manager for being managed pursuant to the Agreement, the proceeds of the sale or other realization of the Portfolio and interest, dividend or other monies arising from the Assets, withdrawals, expenses and accruals so long as the same is managed by the Portfolio Manager in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement
- 1.25. "High Water Mark" shall mean the higher of either 'corpus investment value' or 'highest NAV (before charging Performance Fee)' on which client has paid a Performance Fee to the Portfolio Manager'.
- 1.26. **"Hurdle Rate of Return"** shall mean a certain agreed level of return (as specified in the Fee Schedule) achieved in a Performance Fee Billing Period calculated on the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period's opening NAV.
- 1.27. "Lock-in period" shall mean the time period during which withdrawal of investment by the client from Portfolio Management Services shall be subject to penal charge in the form of 'exit load' being levied by the Portfolio Manager on such withdrawal. Such exit load would be mentioned in the schedules to this agreement and shall be levied in accordance with the terms agreed upon between client and the Portfolio Manager.
- 1.28. "Net Asset Value" or "NAV" for any given day in respect of any Client account will be calculated by aggregating the following:
  - a) The total market value of all Securities in client's account as on the end of the day,
  - b) Cash/Bank balance in client's account as at the end of the day,
  - c) All income (dividend, interest, etc.) accrued on the investments in client's account over the course of the day,
  - d) all receivables and payables due from / to the Client at the end of the day; and reducing from this aggregate all the charges, fees, expenses, statutory levies and other costs payable by the Client as per the Fee Schedule.
- 1.29. "Minimum Investment" for the purpose of compliance with SEBI's PMS Regulations shall be computed by aggregating the market value of all securities and cash/bank balance of Client which are being managed by the Portfolio Manager at the time of such computation. Client has to adhere to minimum investment requirement specified by SEBI or the Portfolio Manager, whichever is higher.
- 1.30. "Parties" means the Portfolio Manager and the Client; and "Party" shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.31. **"Performance Fee"** shall mean a performance linked fee payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager for the PMS Services, as further specified in the Fee Schedule that will be payable if the Portfolio Manager achieves a rate of return that is greater than the Hurdle Rate of Return for the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period subject to the High Water Mark for the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period.
- 1.32. "Performance Fee Billing Period" means a 12-months period from the Account Activation Date or Account Activation Anniversary Date, as the case may be.
- 1.33. "Person" includes an individual, a Hindu Undivided Family, a corporation, Company (as defined in section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013), a Body Corporate as defined in section 2 (11) of the Companies Act, 2013, a partnership (whether limited or unlimited), a limited liability company, a body of individuals, an association, a proprietorship, a trust, an institutional investor and any other entity or organization whether incorporated or not, whether Indian or foreign, including a government or an agency or instrumentality thereof.
- 1.34. "Portfolio" means the Securities and cash/bank balances managed by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Client pursuant to the Agreement and includes any Securities mentioned in the schedules and any further Securities placed by the Client with the Portfolio Manager for being managed from time to time, Securities acquired by the Portfolio Manager through investment of Funds and bonus and rights shares or otherwise in respect of Securities forming part of the Portfolio, so long as the same is managed by the Portfolio Manager.
- 1.35. "Portfolio Manager" shall have the same meaning as given in regulation 2 (1)(o) of the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 as amended from time to time.



- 1.36. "Portfolio Management Fees" shall have the meaning attributed thereto in Clause [11] below.
- 1.37. "Portfolio Management Services" means the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or Advisory Services, as the context may be and may include services such as advisory, investment management, custody of securities and keeping track of corporate benefits associated with the securities.
- 1.38. "Power of Attorney" means the power of attorney to be executed by the Client is favor of the Portfolio Manager in the format specified by the Portfolio Manager, including any additional powers of attorney from time to time, in favor of the Portfolio Manager.
- 1.39. **"Principal Officer"** means a senior employee or director of the Portfolio Manager who assumes responsibility for the activities of the Portfolio Manager and who has been designated as such by the Portfolio Manager.
- 1.40. "Regulations" means the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 as amended from time to time;
- 1.41. "Schedule to the Agreement" means the schedules to this Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Service Agreement which have been filled, signed and executed by the Client for the purpose of availing portfolio management services from the portfolio manager in accordance with terms of this Agreement & includes any amendment thereto made in writing upon mutual consent of the Parties hereto. These schedules could be executed at the time of signing of this Agreement or at any date subsequent to date of execution of this Agreement and it is hereby understood between parties that if Portfolio Manager accepts Client's request received from Client's email address registered with the Portfolio Manager provided such request is regarding change in fees, top up, redemption or alteration of terms and details listed in schedules to this Agreement then it shall be considered as a valid amendment to this Agreement and schedules thereto.
- 1.42. "SEBI" means the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under sub- section (1) of Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992 as amended from time to time.

#### "Securities" includes:

- i. "Securities" as defined under the Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956;
- ii. Shares, scrips, stocks, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other marketable securities of a like nature in or of any incorporated company or other Body Corporate;
- iii. derivative
- iv. units or any other instrument issued by any collective investment scheme to the investors in such schemes;
- v. security receipt as defined in clause (zg) of section 2 of the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002;
- vi. units or any other such instrument issued to the investors under any mutual fund scheme;
- vii. any certificate or instrument (by whatever named called), issued to an investor by any issuer being a special purpose distinct entity which possesses any debt or receivable, including mortgage debt, assigned to such entity, and acknowledging beneficial interest of such investor in such debt or receivable, including mortgage debt;
- viii. Government securities;
- ix. such other instruments as may be declared by the Central Government to be securities;
- x. rights or interest in securities;
- xi. Exchange Traded Funds; and
- xii. Liquid Funds

### 2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 In this Agreement, the headings are for convenience only and shall not constrain or affect its construction or interpretation.
- 2.2 In any way whatsoever, words and expressions used in this Agreement, the Schedules to this agreement and the Disclosure Document not expressly defined herein or the regulations shall be interpreted according to their general meaning and usage. The definitions are not exhaustive. They have been included only for the purpose of clarity and shall also carry meanings assigned to them in regulations governing Portfolio Management Services.
- 2.3 All references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- 2.4 If by the terms of this Agreement, any act would be required to be performed on a day which is a Public Holiday, that act shall be deemed to have been duly performed, if performed on or within the period ending on the immediate next Business Day.
- 2.5 All references to "Rs." refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".

### 3. PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- 3.1 The Portfolio Manager shall provide Discretionary Portfolio Management services which shall be in the nature of investment consultancy and administrative management with the objective of generating return for the Clients' investments and the Portfolio Manager shall have full discretion to determine from time to time the Securities to be purchased, sold or exchanged and the portion of the Assets of the Client Account to be held uninvested, including the custody of the unlisted securities, monitoring the book closure and corporate actions due on Securities such as dividends, bonus, rights etc., so as to ensure that all the benefits accrue to the Client's Portfolio, for an agreed fee and for a period as hereinafter described, entirely at the Client's risk. The Portfolio Manager may from time to time introduce Investment Approach and may launch new Investment Approach for the benefit of its Clients. The Clients may invest in one or more of such Investment Approach in accordance with terms and conditions listed in this agreement by filing and executing the relevant schedule(s) to this agreement. For the present, the Client has selected the investment approach as outlined in the Schedules to this Agreement and which is included in the disclosure document filed with SEBI and published on Portfolio Manager's website (https://marcellus.in).
- 3.2 For the consideration and on the terms and conditions contained herein, the Portfolio Manager agrees to provide to the Client, and the Client agrees to avail of, the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services.
- 3.3 The Client hereby appoints the Portfolio Manager and entrusts the Assets to the Portfolio Manager for the purposes of Discretionary Portfolio Management Services. The Portfolio Manager shall act in a fiduciary capacity and as a trustee and agent of the Client's account.



- 3.4 The Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to take such action or steps or omit to take any action or steps as it shall in its sole discretion consider necessary to ensure compliance with the Applicable Laws, including taking of any action to avoid or mitigate any loss arising as a result of a change in the Applicable Laws and such action or step so taken by the Portfolio Manager as a consequence thereof shall be binding upon the Client.
- 4. FUNCTIONS, OBLIGATIONS, POWERS, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES:
- 4.1 The Portfolio Manager shall deploy the funds in accordance with the relevant Investment Approach selected by the Client and in accordance with the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020, as may be amended from time to time, and the guidelines issued thereunder and any other Applicable Laws.
- 4.2 The Portfolio Manager agrees that it shall observe integrity and fairness in its dealings with the Client and acknowledges that it shall use its best efforts to avoid any conflict of interest in relation to its investment decisions and shall not derive any direct or indirect benefit out of the Client's funds and securities except as provided for in this Agreement.
- 4.3 Simultaneous with the execution of this Agreement the Client shall execute and deliver to the Portfolio Manager a Power of Attorney in the format specified by the Portfolio Manager authorizing the Portfolio Manager or any person appointed by the Portfolio Manager in this behalf to open and operate bank and depository accounts, buy and sell Securities and do other acts on behalf of the Client.
- 4.4 The Client hereby authorizes the Portfolio Manager, either by itself or through any person appointed by it, to do all such acts on behalf of the Client as the Portfolio Manager may in its absolute discretion consider necessary or advisable for the purpose of rendering Discretionary Portfolio Management Services including, without limitation,:- (i) opening, operating and closing one or more bank accounts and one or more depository accounts, (ii) transferring the Funds and Portfolio (deposited by the Client with the Portfolio Manager) to the Client Bank Account and Client Depository Account, (iii) purchasing, subscribing to or otherwise acquiring or investing in Securities and paying the consideration for the same, (iv) selling, redeeming, transferring or otherwise dealing with or disposing of Securities and receiving the consideration for the same (v) holding the Assets in the name of the Client or the Portfolio Manager or any custodian, nominee or agent of the Client or the Portfolio Manager as the Portfolio Manager considers appropriate in terms of applicable regulation and Power of Attorney (vi) appointing brokers, custodians and others in relation to the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services and entering into agreements with them (vii) executing such documents as may be necessary (viii) receiving dividend, interest and other accretions and amounts in respect of the Assets (ix) paying all amounts (including any calls) required to be paid in connection with the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services and/or this Agreement including the Portfolio Management Services.
- 4.5 The Portfolio Manager may open and operate under the Power of Attorney a Client Bank Account in the name of the client with any bank at the discretion of the Portfolio Manager. The account shall be used only for the purpose of the purchase of securities allowed as per the terms of this Agreement, for payment of allowable expenses/fees/taxes etc. as stated in the agreement and schedules thereto and for receiving payment on account of sale or redemption of Securities/Dividend for the Client. The Portfolio Manager shall not use the Funds in any other manner. The Portfolio Manager shall not use the Funds of one client for the benefit of the other client. The account of the Client shall be segregated from the account of the other clients and shall be maintained separately.
- 4.6 The Portfolio Manager may open and operate under the Power of Attorney a "Client Depository Account" for and on behalf of the Client for depositing the securities and fully operate the same for the purpose of such agreement. Such Depository Account (DP) may be opened with Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. or with any other DP (of CDSL or NSDL, as the case may be) at the discretion of the Portfolio Manager. Provided that any unlisted Securities may be held by the Portfolio Manager or any custodian appointed by the Portfolio Manager in such manner in the Depository Account or in Clients' Depository Account, as specified by the regulations from time to time.
- 4.7 The Portfolio Manager may at its discretion deal in Securities on behalf of the Clients through Kotak Securities Limited or Motilal Oswal Financial Services Limited or any other broker, being a Member Broker of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE) or through any other registered member broker.
- 4.8 The Portfolio Manager shall in the books of accounts as required under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020, maintain separate Client wise accounts in respect of the Funds and Securities handed over by the Client to the Portfolio Manager and the transactions carried out for the Clients from time to time.
- 4.9 The Client agrees that the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to deal with the Assets, invest the Funds in Securities, sell, redeem or liquidate Securities or otherwise disinvest or change the Securities forming part of the Portfolio in such manner as the Portfolio Manager may in its absolute and unrestricted discretion consider appropriate. All such decisions, including decisions as to the Securities in which investment should be made and the nature, quantity, timing and other details of the investments, disinvestments and other dealings with the Assets shall be at the absolute and unfettered discretion of the Portfolio Manager who shall not be required to give any notice to, or take any approval of, the Client for the same. However, the Portfolio Manager shall not lend Securities held on behalf of the Client except if authorized by the Client in writing to participate in Securities lending.
- 4.10 The Client has expressly and with full knowledge of the implications conferred absolute and unfettered discretion on the Portfolio Manager in relation to all decisions concerning the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services (including, in relation to the matters referred to in Clause [13.3]) and the Client agrees and confirms that all such decisions of the Portfolio Manager (which shall, in this Agreement, include decisions taken in good faith by any person appointed by the Portfolio Manager in this behalf) shall be binding on the Client and shall not be assailed, challenged, questioned or disputed by the Client at any time during the currency of this Agreement or anytime thereafter except on the ground of malafide, fraud, conflict of interest, or gross negligence. The Client shall not be entitled to hold the Portfolio Manager responsible or liable in any manner whatsoever or claim any damages, losses or other amounts on account of the exercise of such discretion by the Portfolio Manager or any decision taken in good faith by the Portfolio Manager at any time during the currency of this agreement or anytime thereafter except on the ground of malafide, fraud, conflict of interest, or gross negligence.
- 4.11 The Client agrees and acknowledges that the Client shall not be entitled to give any instructions to the Portfolio Manager in relation to the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or any decision relating thereto including, in relation to the matters referred to in Clause [4.10].
- 4.12 The Discretionary Portfolio Management Services and the provisions of this Agreement shall be subject to the Regulations and Applicable Laws; and, notwithstanding anything contained in Clause 4.10 or elsewhere in this Agreement, the Portfolio Manager shall not be required or entitled to make any investments or otherwise deal with the Assets or render the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services in a manner which is contrary to the Regulations or any other Applicable Laws at the relevant time.
- 4.13 The Portfolio Manager shall also be entitled to enter into transactions on behalf of the Client for the specific purpose of meeting margin requirements. The Client acknowledges that the Client is aware of the risks of entering into such transactions which risks could include, without limitation delivery of money to intermediaries such as stock brokers for their being able to meet margin requirements in respect of transactions on behalf of the Client, which monies may not be backed by any underlying security and therefore may be unsecured in nature.



- 4.14 The Client hereby agrees and undertakes that until the termination of this Agreement and the closure of client's DPMS account by the Portfolio Manager in this behalf, (i) the Client shall not operate the Bank Accounts opened in the name of the Client and / or Depository Accounts opened in the name of the Client and (ii) the Client shall not enter into any agreement with the custodian appointed by the Portfolio Manager or give any instructions to the custodian in relation to the Assets or this Agreement (iii) the Client shall not create any charge, lien or other encumbrance of any nature over the Assets or otherwise deal with the Assets in any manner whatsoever.
- 4.15 For the purpose of discharging any of its duties, obligations and functions (whether under this Agreement or under the above mentioned Power of Attorney), the Portfolio Manager may act through any of its officers, employees or representatives or any custodian or other person specifically authorized by the Portfolio Manager (all of whom are hereinafter referred to as the "sub-delegates") and may delegate the performance of its duties, discretions obligations, any of powers and authorities hereunder to such sub-delegates.
- 4.16 Unless the Portfolio Manager otherwise decides, all Assets shall, in the event the Client is a partnership, be held in the name of any one or more of its partners (as the Portfolio Manager may determine) and, in the event the Client is a Hindu Undivided Family, be held in the name of its Karta.
- 4.17 Unless the Portfolio Manager otherwise decides, the address in respect of the Bank Account, Depository Account, Funds and Securities shall be the address of the Portfolio Manager or the custodian of Securities appointed by the Portfolio Manager from time to time. The Client agrees to provide to the Portfolio Manager or such other person as may be designated by the Portfolio Manager, such information as may be required from time to time, including, without limitation, all changes to the information provided by the Client in the schedules or any "Know Your Client" form in order to enable the Portfolio Manager or other person designated by the Portfolio Manager in this behalf to update the information therein. Without prejudice to the aforesaid, the Client shall inform the Portfolio Manager of (i) his residential status and of any changes thereto and (ii) any restrictions that have been or are imposed upon the acquisition of Securities by the Client.
- 4.18 The Client agrees and undertakes to sign all such documents and writings and do all such acts as the Portfolio Manager may require for enabling the Portfolio Manager to render Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or otherwise perform its functions and obligations under this Agreement.
- 4.19 In the event the Client is not an individual, the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to rely upon any instructions it believes in good faith to be given by a person who is duly authorized by the Client in this behalf. Without prejudice to the aforesaid, the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to rely upon a copy of a Board Resolution of the Client authorizing such person to act on behalf of the Client with respect to this Agreement. In the event of revocation of authority of any such person, the Client shall promptly inform the Portfolio Manager of such revocation in writing.
- 4.20 The Portfolio Manager hereby undertakes to maintain, the details of the Client as mentioned in the Know Your Client form or any other information pertaining to the Client, in confidence and it shall not disclose the same to any person/entity except as required under Applicable Laws and to the sub-delegates and agents as and when required in the normal course of husiness
- 4.21 Provided that the Portfolio Manager may, if required by Applicable Laws or the Regulations, disclose the identity of the Client to the issuer of Securities held as part of the Assets or to the agents of such issuer upon the request of such issuer, or to any Government body, without further consent from the Client.
- 4.22 Further provided however, that the Portfolio Manager shall be allowed to share the details of the Client as mentioned in the Client registration form or any other information pertaining to the Client with parties/entities other than required under Applicable Laws with the express permission of the Client.
- 4.23 The Portfolio Manager shall not borrow Funds or Securities on behalf of the Client.
- 4.24 The Portfolio Manager shall not while dealing with Client's Funds indulge in speculative transactions, that is, it shall not enter into any transaction for purchase or sale of any Security which is periodically or ultimately settled otherwise than by actual delivery or transfer of Security except the transactions in Derivatives. The Portfolio Manager is free to deploy idle cash balances of Client, which many arise from time to time in bank deposits, in liquid or money market or mutual fund schemes, or short dated debt securities, or initial public offer of shares by companies. In no case shall the Portfolio Manager deploy the Funds in unregulated financing mechanism such as badla or discounting of bills of exchange or leading or placement with corporate or non-corporate bodies.
- 4.25 The Portfolio Manager may:
  - i) purchase or sell Securities inter-se among Clients;
  - ii) have business relationships with issuers whose Securities are privately placed and purchase, hold or sell Client's Securities from such stock of Securities;
  - iii) deal with any broker and/or dealer in Securities, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, including entities in the same group. In case of group affiliate transactions, the terms will be on an arm's length basis;
  - iv) purchase or sell at the prevailing market price for the Client's account, any marketable Securities inter-se among two client's account even if it enjoys business relation with client.
- 4.26 The portfolio account of the Portfolio Manager shall be audited annually by an independent chartered accountant and a copy of the certificate issued by the chartered accountants shall be given to the Client.
- 4.27 The Client agrees to sign all such documents and do all such acts as the Portfolio Manager may require to enable the Portfolio Manager to perform its functions and obligations under this Agreement.
- 4.28 The Portfolio Manager shall maintain reports on its website with limited access to the Client, as required under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020.
- 4.29 The Client shall disclose in Schedule 1, its interest in various corporate bodies which enables it to obtain unpublished price-sensitive information of such body corporate.
- 4.30 In case of early termination of the Agreement, the Client shall send to The Portfolio Manager, the set of Account Closure forms (which includes DPMS agreement termination form, Client DP and Bank account closure form), duly signed by all account holders. In the event the Client wants to redeem its investments in cash, the Client shall provide a copy of a cancelled cheque of the bank account where the funds need to be credited upon termination of this Agreement. In case the Client wants to transfer their portfolio stocks into the Client's personal demat account, the Client shall provide a copy of CML (Client Master List) of such personal demat account. The Portfolio Manager shall give effect to the instructions of the Client in case of such termination within 30 (thirty) days from the receipt of the duly filled Account Closure forms as set out hereinabove. The final settlement by the Portfolio Manager upon such termination shall be net off any fees and charges payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager and the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to deduct the same.



#### 5. MINIMUM TENURE AND INVESTMENT

As per the terms specified in Investment Approach contained in Schedule(s) to this Agreement.

#### 6. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

- 6.1. The Portfolio Manager shall endeavor to apply on a best efforts basis its professional expertise to generate sustainable returns over medium to long term by making investments which primarily comprise of equity and equity linked securities.
- 6.2. Subject to the Regulations, the Portfolio Manager shall have the sole and absolute discretion to invest the Client's Funds in such Securities, capital and money market instruments or in fixed income Securities of any description.
- 6.3. The Funds of the Client shall not be deployed in such instruments as may be expressly prohibited by SEBI from time to time.
- 6.4. The Client may, with the consent of the Portfolio Manager, switch between the Investment Approach during the tenure of this Agreement as per his investment objective and/or invest additional corpus in the same / different Investment Approach. The un-invested amounts may be deployed in liquid fund schemes or other debt-oriented schemes of mutual funds, gilt schemes, bank deposits and other short-term avenues available for investment. The Securities invested/disinvested by the Portfolio Manager for the Clients in the same Investment Approach may differ from Client to Client. The Portfolio Manager may, with the consent of the Client, lend the Securities through an approved intermediary for interest subject to SEBI (Securities Lending and Borrowing) Scheme, 1997. The Portfolio Manager may also invest in futures and options to hedge, to enhance returns, to balance the portfolio or to take such other positions as may be permissible by the SEBI rules, regulations and guidelines. The Portfolio Manager may invest the Funds of the Clients in any mutual fund scheme at the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager or as mentioned by the Client in the account opening form.
- 6.5. The Portfolio Manager may ordinarily purchase/sell Securities in aggregate for economies of scale and then inter-se allocate the same amongst its Clients on pro- rata basis and at weighted average price of the day's transactions or separately purchase/sell Securities for each Client.
- 6.6. For purchases / sales being executed in the Portfolio Manager's name on behalf of its Client, the pay-in / pay-out of Funds and Securities shall be routed through the bank & Depository accounts respectively, following which, the listed securities purchased will be moved to the Client Depository Account and in case of sale of Securities, the Portfolio Manager will pull the Securities to be sold from the Client Depository Account into the Depository Account.
- 6.7. Any transaction of purchase and sale including that between the Portfolio Manager's own accounts and the Clients' accounts shall be at prevailing market price.

#### 7. TERMS FOR TRADING IN DERIVATIVES

- 7.1 The Portfolio Manager might transact in derivatives in case it deems it necessary If the client does not want the Portfolio Manager to use derivatives at all in his/her portfolio, then, he/she can mention Derivatives as negative security in Account Opening Form and the Portfolio Manager would be barred from using derivatives in the client's portfolio.
- 7.2 The Client hereby authorizes the Portfolio Manager, either by itself or through any person appointed by it, to do all such acts on behalf of the Client as the Portfolio Manager may in its absolute discretion consider necessary or advisable for the purpose of trading in Derivatives subject to the terms stated herein and only to the extent permissible under the Applicable Laws prevailing at that time. The terms of trading in Derivatives are:
  - (a) Quantum of Exposure in Derivatives: up to 100% of the market value of the Portfolio, i.e. total exposure of the Portfolio Client in derivatives shall not exceed the Funds placed with the Portfolio Manager.
  - (b) Manner & Purpose of using Derivative Products: For Hedging, Portfolio rebalancing, yield enhancement or the purpose of taking such positions as may be permitted by the Regulations or any other Applicable Laws.
  - (c) Type of Derivative instruments: stock and index futures & options and such other products as may be permissible from time to time,
  - (d) Terms of valuation Derivative products: These products shall be valued at the settlement/closing value (as per accounting policy of the Portfolio Manager) price of the concerned Securities on the Bombay Stock Exchange and / or the National Stock Exchange (as the Portfolio Manager may choose)
  - (e) Terms of Liquidation: The Derivative instruments will be liquidated at the prevailing market prices or will be allowed to expire at the price specified by the exchange on the expiry date.
- 7.3 Prior permission shall be required from the Client in the event of any changes in the manner or terms of usage of derivative products.

### 8. TAX TREATMENT:

The Portfolio Manager shall not undertake or be liable for any tax planning of the Client under this agreement. Any tax or related information provided by the Portfolio Manager to the Client is for general information purposes only and accordingly, each Investor acknowledges that it has been advised to consult his / her or its own professional tax advisor with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of his/her participation in the Portfolio Management Services, as an investor.

### 9. CUSTODY AND SAFE KEEPING

- 9.1 The Client authorizes the Portfolio Manager to hold the Securities (other than listed) Funds belonging to Portfolio account of the Client in the Depository account opened in the name of the Client.
- 9.2 The Portfolio Manager shall use reasonable care and diligence for the safe custody of the Assets and shall make reasonable endeavors to, at the Client's cost, arrange for the custody of the Assets by, in its discretion, keeping them in its actual control and/or custody or by appointing and using a Custodian or other agent for this purpose. The Client hereby authorizes the Portfolio Manager to enter into such agreements on behalf of the Client with such persons (including, without limitation, Custodians of Securities) as the Portfolio Manager considers appropriate for arranging for the custody of the Assets.
- 9.3 Subject to clause 9.2 Portfolio Manager shall not be liable if any instruments relating to any of the Securities are damaged, mutilated, torn, destroyed, lost, misplaced or otherwise become unavailable or if any Assets are lost, stolen, destroyed or pilfered in any manner.



#### 10. WITHDRAWAL OF ASSETS

- 10.1 Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, lock in period and exit load as specified in Clause 5, the Client may at any time, at the Client's risk and cost, withdraw any Assets from Discretionary Portfolio Management Services during the term of this Agreement by giving not less than 30 days' notice of the same to the Portfolio Manager in such form as the Portfolio Manager may prescribe from time to time. However, Portfolio Manager may accept notice of shorter period at his absolute discretion. Partial withdrawal shall be allowed only to such extent that portfolio value after recovery of fees, charges, exit load and payment of withdrawal amount is not less than the Minimum Investment specified in schedules to this agreement.
- 10.2 Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Client may at any time withdraw any Assets from Discretionary Portfolio Management Services at the cost and risk of the Client in any of the following circumstances, namely:
  - (i) Termination of this Agreement by the Portfolio Manager for any reason;
  - (ii) Suspension or cancellation of registration of the Portfolio Manager by SEBI: or
  - (iii) Bankruptcy or liquidation of the Portfolio Manager.

#### 11. CHARGES AND FEES

- 11.1 The Client agrees to pay all the fees and charges to the Portfolio Manager at the rates and in the manner provided in this Agreement and the schedules hereto. The schedules with the specific details of the investment approach and details of fee and charges shall form an integral part of this Agreement.
- 11.2 All fees and charges payable by the Client shall be debited to Client Account by the Portfolio Manager on the due date.
- 11.3 Invoice or statement of fees and charges billed and recovered from the Client shall be made available by the Portfolio Manager to the Client through the Portfolio Manager's online client portal and/or electronic mail. If the Client has any queries regarding fees and charges, the Client should raise the same with the Portfolio Manager within 7 (Seven) calendar days from the date on which such invoice/statement was shared with the Client by the Portfolio Manager.
- 11.4 In case the value of Securities in Client account is not sufficient for the payment of fees and charges due to the Portfolio Manager under this Agreement, the Client agrees to pay such shortfall within 10 (ten) calendar days from the date of receipt of intimation of such shortfall from the Portfolio Manager.
- 11.5 In the event that the due date for any payment to be made /received by either Party falls on a bank holiday, the due date for such payment / receipt shall be deemed to be the business day immediately following the bank holiday.
- 11.6 In the event of a change in the Portfolio Management Fees, the Portfolio Manager and the Client shall thereupon mutually agree upon a Portfolio Management Fee payable to the Portfolio Manager, and the provisions of the schedules hereto shall be modified or substituted accordingly.
- 11.7 The Parties agree that all functions in relation to the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed by the Portfolio Manager for and on behalf of, and at the risk and cost of the Client and all liabilities concerning the Assets or the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services shall be to the account of the Client. In addition to the Portfolio Management Fee, all costs, fees, Entry loads, Exit loads, charges and expenses of whatsoever nature incurred by the Portfolio Manager or any other person appointed by the Portfolio Manager arising out of or in connection with or in relation to the management, acquisition, holding, custody, sale and/or transfer, of the Assets or the rendering of the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services or the performance of any act pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement including, without limitation to the generality of the aforesaid, the expenses and cost of safe keeping of Assets, charges of any Bank / Depository Participant and/or Custodian, fund accountant appointed specifically for NRI Clients or for others, registration and transfer charges in respect of Securities, including legal fees of the Portfolio Manager incurred on behalf of the Client, brokerage and stamp duty shall be paid or reimbursed by the Client. Illustrative and non-exhaustive list of charges and costs associated with the DPMS offering are listed in schedules to this agreement.
- 11.8 The Portfolio Manager shall have a right to appropriate the amounts payable to it under Clause 11 or under any other provision of this Agreement from the Assets and the Portfolio Manager may for this purpose sell or otherwise liquidate the Portfolio or any part thereof. The Portfolio Manager shall have a right of lien and set off on the Portfolio for such amounts and any right of the Client to withdraw the Assets or any part thereof shall be subject to the Portfolio Manager having first received all such amounts.
- 11.9 Fees shall be charged on any infusion/withdrawal of Funds on a pro rata basis based on the number of days on the basis of a 365-day year (366 days in leap year) for which the Funds have been managed

### 12. PORTFOLIO VALUATION FOR CALCULATING FEES

- 12.1 The market value of any Securities for computing the Portfolio Value /Net Asset Value shall be the market price of the concerned Securities on the Bombay Stock Exchange and /or the National Stock Exchange (as the Portfolio Manager may choose) on the relevant date.
- 12.2 The closing price of the concerned Securities on the Bombay Stock Exchange and / or the National Stock Exchange (as the Portfolio Manager may choose) as on the date of transfer of the securities by the Client to the Client Depository Account which is operated by Portfolio Manager.
- 12.3 The Net Asset Value for any given day will be calculated by aggregating the following:
  - a) The total market value of all Securities in client's account as on the end of the day,
  - b) Cash/Bank balance in client's account as at the end of the day,
  - c) All income (dividend, interest, etc.) accrued on the investments in client's account over the course of the day.
  - d) All receivables and payables due from / to the client at the end of the day.

And reducing from this aggregate the charges, fees, expenses and other costs payable by client. Illustrative examples for calculating fees are set out in schedules to this agreement.

### 13. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

13.1 The Client shall from time to time promptly disclose to the Portfolio Manager in writing the details of the interest of the Client in any listed company or other corporate body which may enable the Client to obtain unpublished price sensitive information in respect of such company or corporate body. The Client shall keep the Portfolio Manager indemnified against the consequences of any non-disclosure in this respect.



- 13.2 The Client may from time to time promptly inform the Portfolio Manager in writing the details of all shares (which term, in this clause, includes any instruments carrying voting rights) held by the Client in any listed company or corporate body in order that the purchases of shares by the Portfolio Manager on account of the Client do not attract any provisions of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares & Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 ("the Takeover Regulations"). Compliance with the provisions of the Takeover Regulations on account of any purchases of Securities under Discretionary Portfolio Management Services shall be the responsibility of the Client, and the Client shall keep the Portfolio Manager indemnified against the consequences of any non-compliance thereof by the Client.
- 13.3 The Client agrees and accepts that the Portfolio Manager may, from time to time
  - (a) acquire, have and / or maintain a position in any security similar to the Securities forming part of the Securities held, purchased or sold for the Client's account;
  - (b) purchase or sell on behalf of the Client any Security which forms part of the Portfolio of the Portfolio Manager or its other Clients or which is otherwise purchased, sold or traded in by the Portfolio Manager on its own account or on account of its other Client(s); purchase or sell on its own account or on behalf of any other Client, any Security which forms part of the Portfolio.
  - (c) have a commercial or other relationship or agreement with share and stock- brokers, banks and companies with whom or through whom transactions are carried out for purchase and sale of any of the Securities or with any issuer of Securities whose Securities are purchased and or sold for the Client;
  - (d) deal on the Client's behalf with any Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager as long as the terms are as favorable to the Client as would be ordinarily obtained from a concern which is not an Affiliate;
  - (e) purchase or sell Securities from or to anyone with whom the Portfolio Manager has a commercial or other relationship or agreement, including selling or purchasing the Securities to or from the account of the Portfolio Manager or another Client of the Portfolio Manager;
  - (f) act as principal, agent or broker in any transaction; and in such event, the Portfolio Manager shall be separately compensated for its actions in that capacity;
  - (g) employ, retain or appoint any Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager as broker, custodian, investment adviser, consultant or in any other capacity for carrying out any of the functions or work relating to the Discretionary Portfolio Management services provided to the Client;
  - (h) deal with any Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager on a principal to principal basis for any buying, selling or otherwise in any act relating to the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services provided to the Client.
- 13.4 The Portfolio Manager may, from time to time invest in Securities, for the issue of which the Affiliates of the Portfolio Manager may be the lead managers, underwriters, merchant bankers, advisors or other intermediaries.

For the purposes of this clause [13.4], "Affiliate", in relation to the Portfolio Manager, shall include any company, body corporate, firm, individual or other person who or which is an affiliate of or who or which is in any manner associated with or related to the Portfolio Manager or any director, shareholder or employee of the Portfolio Manager or any holding company or subsidiary of the Portfolio Manager or any company under common control of the Portfolio Managers' holding company.

13.5 The Portfolio Manager may from time to time invest in units of Mutual Fund Schemes for which Portfolio Manager may be the investment manager.

#### 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 The Client shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Portfolio Manager and each of the sub-delegates and agents working for the Portfolio Manager of, from and against all and any costs, charges, expenses, claims, losses and liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Portfolio Manager including any stamp duty, rates, taxes, and cess; where such costs, charges, expenses, claims and liabilities are directly or indirectly arising out of: (a) the performance of the Portfolio Manager under this Agreement; (b) the communication between the Client and the Portfolio Manager under this Agreement; (c) the Client's failure to comply with its obligations under this Agreement; and (e) the enforcement of this Agreement.
- 14.2 The Client hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to the Portfolio Manager that:
  - (a) the Client shall promptly and regularly pay wealth-tax, income-tax and other taxes, if any payable, on the income, arising whether by way of interest, dividend, short term and long term capital gain or otherwise howsoever and on the value of the Assets and irrespective as to whether such Assets are held and /or registered in the name of the Client or the Portfolio Manager or any other person nominated by the Portfolio Manager;
  - (b) the Client shall also promptly and in a timely manner pay all the aforesaid taxes as and when the same are to the paid under law; and
  - (c) the Client shall promptly and in a timely manner file all tax returns, statements, applications under the provisions of law.
- 14.3 The Client shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Portfolio Manager and the sub-delegates and hold the Portfolio Manager and the sub-delegates harmless and fully protected and free from any liability from and against:
  - a) all costs charges and expenses incurred and/or to be incurred by the Portfolio Manager and the sub delegates and agents, and
  - b) wealth-tax, income tax, interest for delayed payment of income tax or wealth tax, penalty, prosecution and/or any other action taken, and /or which may be taken or enforced or recovered against the Client and/or the Portfolio Manager and/or any sub-delegate and agent;

and if any of the same shall have been recovered from the Portfolio Manager or any sub-delegate or agent or if the Portfolio Manager or any sub-delegate or agent is held responsible for any of the aforesaid by any taxing authority, then the Client shall forthwith on demand pay and / or reimburse to the Portfolio Manager such amount as may be required, in the opinion of the Portfolio Manager to pay to the tax authorities (whether or not such payment has been lawfully demanded by the tax authorities).

Further if any tax is required to be withheld/deducted (such as tax deducted at source) on account of any existing or future legislations, the Portfolio Manager will be obliged to act in accordance with the regulatory requirement in this regard

### 15. STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

- 15.1 The Portfolio Manager shall furnish to the Client periodically, in writing all the information regarding the Assets and all purchases and sales of Securities made by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Client as provided herein on quarterly basis. The Portfolio Manager shall furnish to the Client a report for such three-month period containing the following details, namely:
  - a) the composition and the value of the Assets (Funds and Securities), description of the Securities, number of Securities, value of each Security held as part of the Assets, cash balance and aggregate value of the Assets as on the date of report.
  - b) transactions undertaken by the Portfolio Manager during period covered by the report including date of transaction and details of purchases and sales.
  - c) income or other interest received during the concerned period in respect of the Assets by way of interest, dividend, bonus shares, rights shares or debentures or otherwise
  - d) expenses incurred in managing the Assets of the Client;



Provided that during any such three month period, if the term of this Agreement shall expire on a date other than the last day of June, September, December or March as the case may be, of a calendar year, the period covered by the last of such quarterly report shall end on that date.

- Nothing herein shall extend the obligation of the Portfolio Manager to provide any information relating to any other investments or Securities of the Client which do not form part of the Assets.
- e) such other documents and information relating to the Discretionary Portfolio Management Services provided to the Client by the Portfolio Manager and the Assets as the Portfolio Manager may determine.
- f) details of risk foreseen by the portfolio manager and the risk relating to the securities recommended by the portfolio manager for investment or disinvestment
- g) default in payment of coupons or any other default in payments in the underlying debt security and downgrading to default rating by the rating agencies, if any
- h) details of commission paid to Introducer(s) for the particular client.
- i) other information as may be required to be included in such report by SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 or other circulars issued by regulatory authorities
- 15.2 The Portfolio Manager shall get its Portfolio Accounts audited annually in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (Portfolio Manager) Regulations, 2020 by an independent Chartered Accountant.
- 15.3 The Client may himself or through an appointed Chartered Accountant audit the books and accounts of the Portfolio Manager relating to his transactions and the Portfolio Manager shall cooperate with such Chartered Accountant in course of the audit.
- 15.4 On termination of the Agreement, the Portfolio Manager shall give a detailed statement of accounts of the Assets to the Client and settle accounts with the Client in a mutually agreed manner. The Client shall bear all costs, charges and taxes that may become payable as a consequence of settling of accounts of the Assets. In the event of any dispute between the Portfolio Manager and the Client, the Client shall have the right to obtain details of the Assets from the Portfolio Manager and the Portfolio Manager shall provide these details to the Client, at the cost of the Client for a period of 5 (five) years after the termination of the Agreement, or such longer term as may be determined by the Portfolio Manager.
- 15.5 Hard copies and soft copies of this Agreement and ancillary documents shall be stored at the Corporate address of the Portfolio Manager or at the discretion of the Portfolio Manager it can be stored in any place in India.

#### 16. NO WARRANTY OF PORTFOLIO MANAGER/RISK FACTORS:

The investments made in Securities are subject to market risk and there is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of investments will be achieved, and the Portfolio Manager has no liability for any losses resulting from the Client availing of the Portfolio Management Services. The following are the current risk factors as perceived by management of the Portfolio Manager. This list is not intended to be exhaustive in nature and is merely intended to highlight certain risks that are associated with investing in Securities:

- (i) Investment in equities, derivatives and mutual funds and Exchange Traded Index Funds are subject to market risks and there is no assurance or guarantee that the objective of investments will be achieved.
- (ii) As with any investment in Securities, the Net Asset Value of the portfolio can go up or down depending upon the factors and forces affecting the capital markets.
- (iii) The performance of the portfolio may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems in equity and debt markets.
- (iv) The past performance of the Portfolio Manager does not indicate its future performance. Investors are not being offered any guaranteed returns.
- (v) The performance of the Assets of the Client may be adversely affected by the performance of individual Securities, changes in the market place and industry specific and macro-economic factors. The investment approach are given different names for convenience purpose and the names of the approaches do not in any manner indicate their prospects or returns.
- (vi) Investments in debt instruments and other fixed income securities are subject to default risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk. Interest rate risk results from changes in demand and supply for money and other macroeconomic factors and creates price changes in the value of the debt instruments. Consequently, the Net Asset Value of the portfolio may be subject to fluctuation.
- (vii) Investments in debt instruments are subject to reinvestment risks as interest rates prevailing on interest amount or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond, which might result in the proceeds being invested at a lower rate.
- (viii) The Portfolio Manager may invest in non-publicly offered debt securities and unlisted equities. This may expose the Client's portfolio to liquidity risks.
- (ix) Engaging in Securities lending is subject to risks related to fluctuations in collateral value/settlement/liquidity/counter party. The Portfolio Manager may use deinstruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing, as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. Usage of derivatives will expose the Portfolio to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. As and when the Portfolio Manager deals in the derivatives market on behalf of the Client, there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand.
- (x) Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself.
- (xi) Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value.
- (xii) Re-investment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the Securities under a particular portfolio are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.
- (xiii) There are inherent risks arising out of investment objectives, investment approach, asset allocation and non-diversification of portfolio.
- (xiv) Prepayment risk: there may be unscheduled return of principal on a particular Security, which may result in a reinvestment risk.
- (xv) Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income Security may default Because of this risk corporate debentures are sold at a higher yield above those offered on Government Securities which are sovereign obligations and free of credit risk. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well any actual event of default.
- (xvi) The Net Asset Value may be affected by changes in settlement periods and transfer procedures.
- (xvii) Risks related to index linked securities: Performance of the reference index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the strategy. In the event the reference index is dissolved or withdrawn by the Index Provider; in case of Securities such as debentures, the debenture trustees upon request by the issuer may modify the terms of issue of the debentures so as to track a different and suitable index. Tracking errors are also inherent in any equity linked security and such errors may cause the equity index-linked security to generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the reference index or one or more Securities covered and/or included in the reference index.
- (xviii) Risks pertaining to investments in Gold ETF's will be as provided in the disclosure document of the Portfolio Management Services. However, some of the specific



- risks may include market risks, currency risks, counter party risk, liquidity risk and loss of physical gold.
- (xix) Currency Exchange Rate Risk: The Client's portfolio may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions either on a spot basis or by buying currency exchange forward contracts. Neither spot transactions nor forward currency exchange contracts eliminate fluctuations in the price of the Client's portfolio Securities or in foreign exchange rates or prevent losses if the prices of these Securities should decline. Performance of the Client's Portfolio may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Client's portfolio may not correspond with the Securities positions held.
- (xx) In case of investments in mutual fund, the Client bear the recurring expenses of the Portfolio Manager in addition to the expenses of the underlying mutual fund schemes. Hence, the Client may receive lower pre-tax returns compared to what the Client may have received had he invested directly in the underlying Securities of the mutual fund schemes.
- (xxi) After accepting the corpus for management, the Portfolio Manager may not get an opportunity to deploy the same or there may be a delay in deployment. In such a situation the Client may suffer an opportunity loss and the Portfolio Manager shall not be held liable for the same.
- (xxii) Risks associated with investment in equity instruments using Quantitative Analysis/ Quant Model: Some of the Risks attached with Quantitative Analysis are: (i) Market Risk: Like any other equity investments, these are subject to market risk.(ii) Modeling Error: Quant models are subject to price and volume inputs. It is possible that some of these inputs are entered incorrectly. The quant model selected by the Portfolio Manager may not perform as tested; such a scenario is entirely possible and would result in a loss.(iii) Deviation from theoretical model: A quant model is theoretical in nature, however at times the market may act unexpectedly resulting in a loss, the quant model cannot account for any such market behavior. The quant model may initiate a sell signal; however, the stock may not have adequate liquidity at that moment forcing the portfolio manager to further drive down the stock price.
- (xxiii) Spread risk: Investments in corporate bonds are exposed to the risk of widening of the Spread between corporate bonds and gilts. Prices of corporate bonds tend to fall if this spread widens which will affect the Strategy accordingly.
- (xxiv) Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer.
- (xxv) Risks related to Special Situations: Special situation trades are subject to all risks under equity; however, in certain cases the risks can be specific as are mentioned: (i) The promoter may choose not to accept the discovered prices (ii) Regulatory hurdles may delay any specific corporate action.
- (xxxi) Risk Associated with Securitized Debt: Securitized debt may suffer credit losses in the event of the delinquencies and credit losses in the underlying pool exceeding the credit enhancement provided. As compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt, securitized debt is normally exposed to a higher level of reinvestment risk.
- (xxvii) Risk factor specifically while using Options: The Portfolio Manager might buy options to enhance yield. In buying options the profit potential is unlimited, whereas the maximum risk is the premium paid to buy the options. The Portfolio Manager may use Derivatives instruments like equity futures & options, or other Derivative instruments as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. Usage of Derivatives will expose the strategies to liquidity risk, open position risk, and opportunities risk etc. Such risks include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of Derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. In case of the Derivative strategies, it may not be possible to square off the cash position against the corresponding Derivative position at the exact closing price available in the Value Weighted Average Period.
- (xxxiii)Risk factors associated with Derivatives: Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the Investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the Portfolio Manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the Portfolio Manager involve uncertainty and the decision of Portfolio Manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the Portfolio Manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of Derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Trading in derivatives has the following risks: (i) An exposure to Derivatives in excess of the hedging requirements can lead to losses. (ii) An exposure to Derivatives, when used for hedging purpose, can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction. (iii) Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the market price. (iv) Illiquidity Risk i.e. risk that a Derivative trade may not be executed or reversed quickly enough at a fair price, due to lack of liquidity in the market.
- (xxix) The risks of investing in equity instruments include share price falls, receiving no dividends or receiving dividends lower in value than expected. They also include the risk that a company restructure may make it less profitable.
- (xxx) Equity instruments face market volatility risk: Stock market tends to be very volatile in the short term. Even if fundamentals of the underlying companies do not materially change in the short term, volatility in the broader stock market can result in volatility in share prices of stocks forming part of the Client's portfolio
- (xxxi) Equity instruments face fundamental risk: If fundamentals of the companies chosen by the Portfolio Manager deteriorate over time, there is no guarantee or assurance that the Portfolio Manager's analysts and fund managers will be able to identify such deterioration in fundamentals and take appropriate action in a timely manner which could lead to higher volatility and a lower return from the portfolio companies.
- (xxxii) Equity instruments face macro-economic and geo-political risks: Sudden changes to the macro-economic and geo-political environment within which Portfolio Manager's companies operate, could lead to increase in volatility of share prices of these companies.
- (xxxiii)Operational and IT Risk: there may be risks related to the exposure to loss due to human error or fraud, or from a system of internal controls that fails to adequately rivatives instruments like index futures, stock futures and options contracts, warrants, convertible securities, swap agreements or any other derivative record, monitor and account for transactions or positions. There may also be risks related to hardware and software failure, human error, spam, viruses and malicious attacks, as well as natural disasters such as fires, cyclones or floods and other force majeure events, more specifically stated in Clause 19 of this Agreement.

### 17. LIMITED LIABILITY OF THE PARTIES

- 17.1 It is expressly understood that nothing contained herein amounts to any warranty or guarantee (express or implied) of the Portfolio Manager to pay any return of any nature or guarantee any returns or accretions or accruals to the Client. The Client expressly accepts that Funds and Securities placed with the Portfolio Manager and the sale and purchase of Securities by the Portfolio Manager are and shall be at the sole risk of the Client. It is further expressly understood by the Client that no representation or warranties are held out by the Portfolio Manager about the safety or "soundness" of an investment made on behalf of the Client and all actions taken and acts done by the Portfolio Manager are done solely at the Client's account and risk; any actions which the Portfolio Manager in good faith takes or does not take as to the investments will be solely at the Client's account and risk and the Portfolio Manager shall not carry liability for any action taken or failure to act during the currency of this Agreement or any time thereafter unless the Portfolio Manager acts with fraud, malafide, conflict of interest or gross negligence.
- 17.2 Neither the Portfolio Manager nor the directors or employees or agents employed by him shall be liable for any loss caused to the Client for anything bona fide done or omitted on account of reliance placed on any advice or information obtained by the Portfolio Manager from bankers, accountants, brokers and other professionals.
- 17.3 The Portfolio Manager shall not be liable for any default of the counter party, bank, custodian, sub-custodian or any person or entity that holds money, investments or other documents of title of the Client; save and except in the case of a material error of judgement, gross negligence or willful misfeasance on the part of the Portfolio Manager in connection with the same
- 17.4 The liability of the Client shall not exceed its investment with the Portfolio Manager.

### 18. CONFIDENTIALITY



- 18.1 The Client will treat as confidential (both during and after the termination of the relationship between the Parties) any information obtained from or learned about the Portfolio Manager, including without limitation, its investment approach or holdings or its products or services in the course of their relationship under this Agreement. The Client will not disclose the same to any third party without the Portfolio Manager's prior written consent. These obligations shall not apply to information which (i) is, or becomes, known to the public, (ii) is received by the Client from a third party entitled to disclose it, or (iii) is disclosed to competent government authorities or courts or other tribunals in accordance with the requirements of the Applicable Laws.
- 18.2 The Client consents and authorizes the Portfolio Manager to hold and process any personal information relating to the Client (including information relating to repayment or fulfillment of the Client's obligations under this Agreement or failure thereof, details of any of the Client's accounts, assets, transactions and account relationship with the Portfolio Manager (if any)), biometric information to uniquely identify the Client and financial information obtained by the Portfolio Manager in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement and dealings between the Portfolio Manager and the Client, whether it concerns the Client, its relevant beneficial owner(s) (if applicable) or acquaintances.
- 18.3 The client consents and authorizes the Portfolio Manager to share with Client's Introducer / Referrer or investment advisor, if any, information as mentioned in the account opening form or on schedules to this agreement, the details of any of the Client's accounts, assets, transactions and account relationship with the Portfolio Manager in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement and dealings between the Portfolio Manager and the Client.
- 18.4 The client consents and authorizes the Portfolio Manager to share Client's information with third party service providers engaged in rendering support services to the Portfolio Manager, to the extent reasonably necessary for the performance of the Portfolio Manager's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

#### 19. FORCE MAJEURE

The Portfolio Manager and or its employees, representatives and or its agents will not be liable for losses caused directly or indirectly by delays on the part of other companies, corporations or government authorities, government restrictions, exchange or market rulings, suspension of trading, computer, communication, telephone or system failure, war, earthquakes, floods, accidents, power failure equipment or software malfunction, strikes or other conditions beyond the Portfolio Manager's control.

### 20. TAPE RECORDING OF CONVERSATIONS:

The Client is aware that the Portfolio Manager may have a system of tape recording the conversations between the Client/his representative and the Portfolio Manager over the telephone and hereby permits the Portfolio Manager to do so. The Clients also permits the Portfolio Manager to record his /representatives' personal conversation with the Portfolio Manager as and when required. Such recordings shall be relied upon to resolve disputes in connection with the trading transactions, if any.

### 21. ASSIGNMENT

Either Party to the agreement shall not assign or transfer any or all rights or obligations hereunder without the prior consent of the other Party except as provided in clause 4.3 and the Power of Attorney/ provided by the Client.

#### 22. COUNTERPART AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE

This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which when so executed and delivered, shall be an original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be signed and exchanged electronically as per the provisions of the Information Technology Act, 2008.

### 23. NO PARTNERSHIP

This Agreement does not constitute and shall not be construed as constituting a partnership or joint venture between the Parties. Neither Party shall have any right to obligate or bind the other Party or Parties other than stipulated in this Agreement in any manner whatsoever, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall give any rights of any kind to any third parties.

### 24. HEADINGS

The headings herein are solely for convenience and will not be used in interpreting or construing this agreement.

### 25. TERM & TERMINATION

- 25.1 This Agreement is deemed to have commenced on and from the date of its signing / execution.
- 25.2 This Agreement shall continue to subsist until terminated by the Portfolio Manager or the Client in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 25.3 The Portfolio Manager may at any time terminate this Agreement by written notice of termination to the Client in any of the following circumstances, namely:
  - (a) Misrepresentation by the Client at the time of account opening or otherwise;
  - (b) Breach of terms of the Agreement by the Client or any fraud committed by the Client in respect of transactions under this Agreement or in transactions in securities in general;
  - (c) Client fails to maintain the Bank Account and / or the Depository Account (or any replacement thereof) or
  - (d) Any proceedings or investigations that involve the Client or his / her / its properties have been initiated or is ongoing; or
  - (e) Client fails to fulfill his / her / its payment obligations under this Agreement or otherwise due to the Portfolio Management
  - (f) Insolvency, bankruptcy, winding up or liquidation, or lack of legal capacity or death or disability of the Client.
- 25.4 The Client may at any time terminate this Agreement by not less than 30 days' written notice of termination to the Portfolio Manager in writing subject to completion of the lock-in period. Provided that the Client shall not be required to terminate this Agreement within the period mentioned in Clauses [10.1] if the events mentioned in Clause [10.2] have occurred.
- 25.5 The Portfolio Manager may cease to render Discretionary Portfolio Management Services to the Client at any time after receiving written notice of termination from the Client.
- 25.6 Upon termination of this Agreement, the Portfolio Manager shall, within a period of 30 days from the date of termination, pay and/or deliver the Assets to the Client. The



Client shall be entitled to choose to receive the Securities forming part of the Assets in the form of Securities or the equivalent cash amount representing the Securities by informing the Portfolio Manager in this regard within 7 days of termination. In the event the Client chooses to receive the Securities in the form of cash, the Portfolio Manager shall endeavour to sell the Securities and pay the net proceeds thereof to the Client within a period of 30 days of termination of the Agreement. Provided that if the Portfolio Manager is for any reason unable to sell the Securities, the Client shall be obliged to accept the Securities.

- 25.7 In the event of the death of the Client (or, in case the Client comprises of two or more persons, death of any such person), the legal representative of the Client (or the concerned deceased person, as the case may be) shall inform the Portfolio Manager in writing of the same as soon as possible, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate on the expiry of 30 days of the Portfolio Manager receiving such information. The Power of Attorney granted by the Client (or the persons comprising the Client, as the case may be) under clause 4.3. above shall continue to subsist after the demise of the Client (or the concerned person, as the case may be) for a period of 30 days from the date on which the Portfolio Manager is informed of the death of the Client (or the concerned person, as the case may be) by the legal representative of the Client (or the concerned person, as the case may be) and the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to continue to act under the terms of the said Power of Attorney. Provided that in the event of the death, insolvency, dissolution or the winding up of the Client during the lock-in period, if any, the Portfolio Manager shall arrange to pay the Net Realizable Value to/ with the legal heir / claimant pursuant to a valid court order whichever applicable and relevant, only after the completion of the lock-in period. In the event the Client is a partnership firm, limited liability company or company, the Client must immediately notify the Portfolio Manager of any change in partnership/shareholding/constitution/management structure, as the case may be.
- 25.8 Upon the termination of this Agreement as a consequence of the death of the Client (or, in case the Client comprises of two or more persons, death of any such person) the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to deliver the Assets as follows:
  - (a) where the Client comprises of only one person, the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to:
    - (I) permit the nominee of the Client (if any, designated in the Application) or, if for any reason the same is not possible or practicable, permit such persons as the Portfolio Manager has bona fide reason to believe are the heirs, executors or administrators of the deceased Client, to operate the Bank Account (if opened in the name of the Client) and/or the Depository Account (if opened in the name of the Client), if the rules of operation of the Bank Account and/or the Depository Account so permit: and/or
    - (ii) deliver Assets to the nominee of the Client (if any, designated in the Application) or, if for any reason it is not possible or practicable to deliver the Assets to the nominee, to such persons as the Portfolio Manager has bona fide reason to believe are the heirs, executors or administrators of the deceased Client.
  - (b) where the Client comprises of two or more persons, the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to:
    - (i) permit the surviving person(s) who comprise the Client ("survivor/s") to operate the Bank Account (if opened in the name of the Client) and/or the Depository Account (if opened in the name of the Client), if the rules of operation of the Bank Account and/or the Depository Account so permit; and/or.
    - (j) deliver Assets to the survivor/s.

Upon acting in accordance with the provisions of this clause 25.8, the Portfolio Manager shall stand discharged of all obligations hereunder or otherwise in relation to the Assets.

- 25.9 The provisions of this Agreement relating to payment of Portfolio Management Fees and costs, charges, expenses and other amounts to the Portfolio Manager, choice of law, jurisdiction and notice and all rights and obligations which have accrued or arisen prior to the termination of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 25.10 The Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of suspension by any regulatory authority.

### WAIVER

No forbearance, relaxation or inaction by any party at any time to require the performance of any provision of this Agreement shall in any way affect, diminish, or prejudice the right of such party to require the performance of that or any other provision of this Agreement or be considered to be a waiver of any right, unless specially agreed in writing.

### 27. ALTERATION

No change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same shall be in writing and signed by both Parties; provided however, the Portfolio Manager may from time to time alter the agreement if required, for clarifying the intent of Portfolio Manager or for complying with any change in statute, Regulations or with the requirements of any competent authority and further provided that a Client request via its registered email address regarding changes in information submitted by the client at the time of account opening with portfolio manager, changes in fees, top up, Switch or redemption that has been accepted by the Portfolio Manager via its registered email address shall be considered as a valid amendment to this Agreement. The same shall be intimated to the Client by the Portfolio Manager and the Client shall be deemed to have agreed to the alterations.

### 28. NOTICES

- 28.1 All notices to the Client shall be sent to the addresses, facsimile numbers or e-mail address stated in Application. A certificate from the Portfolio Manager that any notice was sent to an e-mail address on a particular date or at a particular time shall be conclusive and final and binding on the Client.
- 28.2 All notices to the Portfolio Manager shall be sent by Registered Post (AD) at the following address or such other address / number as the Portfolio Manager may inform the Client: 929, DBS Business Centre, Ground Floor, B-Wing, Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri-Kurla Road, Chakala, Andheri (E), Mumbai, India 400 093

### PROXIES

All proxies, annual reports, shareholder information and all other similar or related material received by the Portfolio Manager in relation to the Investments, the Securities or the Funds, may be destroyed or disposed of in any manner at the sole option/discretion of the Portfolio Manager. The Portfolio Manager shall not be obliged to send any of the aforesaid information or material to the Client.

### 30. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND DECLARATIONS

The Client hereby represents, warrants and declares to the Portfolio Manager as under:

- (a) The Client has full power, capacity and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and has taken all necessary action (corporate, statutory, contractual or otherwise) to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms.
- (b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Client and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Client, enforceable against the Client in accordance with its terms.



- (c) The execution, delivery and performance by the Client of this Agreement and the acts and transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not, with or without the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, violate, conflict with, require any consent under or result in a breach of or default under:
- (i) any law to which it is subject; or any order, judgment or decree applicable to it; or
- (ii) any term, condition, covenant, undertaking, agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound.
- (iii) There are no legal, quasi-legal, administrative, arbitration, mediation, conciliation or other proceedings, claims, actions, governmental investigations, orders, judgments or decrees of any nature made, existing, threatened, anticipated or pending against the Client which may prejudicially the due performance or enforceability of this Agreement or any obligation, act, omission or transactions contemplated hereunder.

#### 31. GOVERNING LAW / ARBITRATION

- 31.1. This Agreement shall be subject to the guidelines regarding portfolio management viz., the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 made by SEBI and any amendments made thereto from time to time. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of India and the courts of Mumbai shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the same.
- 31.2. Any disputes arising out of and in connection with this agreement or its performance may be settled by arbitration by a single Arbitrator to be appointed jointly by the Portfolio Manager and the Client in accordance with the rules of the Mumbai Centre for International Arbitration ("MCIA Rules"). The seat of arbitration shall be at Mumbai and conducted in accordance with the provisions of the MCIA Rules.

### 32. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO NRI:

- 32.1 In the event of the Client being a Non-Resident Indian (NRI) (as understood in the applicable foreign exchange laws):
  - (a) The Client represents that the Client has obtained all relevant exchange control permission for the purpose of entering into this Agreement and performing the transactions hereunder (including without limitation approvals required from the RBI). The Client shall adhere with all requirements of all exchange control regulations applicable to the Client in all dealings/transactions.
  - (b) In the event of any change in the status of the Client, the Client shall forthwith inform the Portfolio Manager of the same.
  - (c) All communications/intimations by the Client to the Portfolio Manager shall be accompanied by the requisite approvals from RBI and/or any other regulatory authorities
  - (d) The Portfolio Manager shall also be specifically empowered pursuant to this Agreement to liaise with the RBI for legal approvals/reporting on behalf of the Client.
  - (e) The Portfolio Manager shall not be liable for any loss caused to the Client as a consequence of any delay of RBI or any other regulatory authority.
  - (f) The Client shall indemnify the Portfolio Manager for the consequences that the Portfolio Manager may suffer due to any non-compliance by the Client with any regulatory requirements
  - (g) Without prejudice to the other provisions contained hereinabove, in all dealings with the Client and Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to presume (without being bound to) that the Client has obtained all necessary approvals pursuant to the applicable exchange control regulations.
  - (h) In the event of any Securities purchased for the Client not being registered in the Client's name due to any regulatory reasons (including without limitation the percentage of NRI holdings in the relevant company exceeding permissible limits), the Client shall be liable for and shall indemnify the Portfolio Manager from all losses that the Portfolio Manager may suffer as a consequence of such transaction (including without limitation, the loss arising out of the sale of such securities in the market).
  - (i) The Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to rely upon and deduct tax at source on the basis of certificates and/or statements of calculation of income and capital gains given to the Portfolio Manager by the Client or the Client's Chartered Accountants. The Portfolio Manager shall not be liable for any inaccuracy or error in the computation thereby and shall be entitled to rely upon the same as being true, fair and complete in all respect. The Client shall indemnify the Portfolio Manager for all losses caused as a consequence of any misrepresentation, incompleteness, inaccuracy or error in such computations/statements/certificates, as the case may be.



The parties have caused this Agreement including the schedules forming part thereof to be signed on the day and year and manner hereinafter mentioned. The Client confirms that he/she/it has read and understood the contents of pages 1 to 14 of the Agreement. By affixing his/her/its signature on this page, the Client confirms the contents of the entire Agreement and all schedules and annexures appended hereto

# Schedule A Description of Client

Name : First Applicant	Name : Second Applicant	Name : Third Applicant
Address First Applicant	Address Second Applicant	Address Third Applicant
City	City	City
Pin Code Pin Code	Pin Code	Pin Code
Place		Date D D M M Y Y Y
For Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited	In the	presence of Name & Signature of Witness:
	Nai	me: Witness 1
(Authorised Signatory)		



#### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, I/WE			
,			
Individual / NRI / Trust / HUF/ Firm / a Limited Liability Partnership ind	corporated under the provisions of The Limited Liab	ility Partnership Act. 2008 / a cor	npany incorporated under
the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 or Companies Act, 2013, re	·		p. 7p
and providence of and companies, tol, 1000 of companies, tol, 2010, 10	soluming at / maximig no regional automobile phase of busin		
/haveinefter referred to as "the Client" which average a hall unle	and the context otherwise requires he deemed to i	naluda hia/har ayaaaaaaaa adaa	nietrotore evenutore and
(hereinafter referred to as "the Client" which expression shall, unle	ess the context otherwise requires, be deemed to r	nciude his/her successors, adm	mistrators, executors and
assigns)			
		All Holders Signature	
		7 III T I Gladie Giginatare	
WHEREAS:			
	1st Applicant	2 <sup>nd</sup> Applicant	3 <sup>rd</sup> Applicant

By a Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Service Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "the Portfolio Management Agreement") entered into between the Client of the one part and Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013, and having its Registered office at 602, Odyssey Tower 1, Hiranandani Gardens, Powai, Mumbai - 400076; registered with SEBI (Portfolio Managers) regulations 1993 vide authorization No. INP000006183 of the other part, the client appointed Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited, as the Portfolio Manager (hereinafter referred to as "the Portfolio Manager"/ "Constituted Attorney" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context and meaning thereof be deemed to mean and include successors and assigns) to manage, invest and operate the assets of the Client including, without limitation, with a power to appoint custodians, agents, representatives, banks or service providers or other persons as the Portfolio Manager may deem fit from time to time to perform any of the functions which the Portfolio Manager is empowered / obligated to perform and to delegate to such persons the authority/power to perform any of the functions to be performed by the Portfolio Manager and provide such instructions as the Portfolio Manager may deem fit from time to time to enable such performance.

I/We hereby irrevocably confirm the appointment of the Portfolio Manager for the Securities the Client owned, acquired or dealt with or to be owned, or dealt with or to be owned in the name of the Client and the Portfolio Manager agrees to act and provide portfolio management services for the Asset in the manner set out herein:

**NOW KNOW YE ALL AND THESE PRESENTS WITNESS THAT,** I /We, the Client(s) who are signatories to this Power of Attorney do hereby nominate, constitute, appoint and authorise the said Portfolio Manager to act through any of the officers, authorised to act as such by the Portfolio Manager to be the Client's lawful attorney and to do all or any of the following acts, deeds and things in respect of the Portfolio Management:

- 1. The term "Securities" shall include shares, scrips, stocks, bonds, convertible debentures, debentures stock, equity linked instruments, exchange traded funds, or other marketable securities of a like nature in or of any incorporated company or other body corporate, units issued by mutual funds, units or any other instrument issued by any collective investment scheme to the investors in such schemes rights or interest in securities and such other instruments as may be declared by the Central Government to be securities.
- 2. To make necessary application(s) on behalf of the Client, to any Government, Quasi government or Local Authorities, in India, including but not limited to, the Central Government and/or the Reserve Bank of India and/or the Income Tax Authorities and/or Securities and Exchange Board of India in connection with my/our purchase/sale/transfer holdings and continuing to hold Securities, and to represent the Client in all respects before such authority or authorities and establish the ownership of the securities in the Client's name and if required, to give instructions in this regard to the Custodian or any authorised agent.
- 3. To appoint, nominate, engage and instruct brokers, custodians, depository participants, advisors and/or agent of other intermediary in relation to the Discretionary Portfolio Management services including but not limited to effecting purchase, sale and transfer of the Securities and to enter into agreements and deal with them for the same and share information with them as required or deemed fit for the purpose of rendering portfolio management services.
- 4. To acquire by subscribing to or by purchase of securities and to sell, redeem, deliver, transfer and endorse the securities or redeem the same through signing and to execute all transfer deeds whether as transferor or transferee and such other instruments, application and papers as may be necessary for the purpose of acquiring or transferring /redeeming the same.
- 5. For the purpose of the aforesaid to sign contracts, agreements, transfers, acceptances, receipts, acquittance or other instruments, documents and forms, to accept and carry out correspondence with such person(s) or authority/authorities or department(s) and to do all lawful acts requisite for effecting the same.
- 6. To give instructions to the Custodian or any other authorised agent to acquire by subscription, purchase or otherwise, any Securities; to sell, transfer, endorse or deliver any Securities now standing in the name of the Client or to be hereafter acquired and to sign and execute all transfer deeds, forms, applications or such other instruments, documents and papers as may be necessary for the purpose of acquiring or transferring the Securities in the name of the Client, Selling the Securities held in the name of the Client.
- 7. To make application for, or to renounce and sign renunciation forms in respect of bonds/debentures, rights shares and additional shares of any company/body/authority and to receive and hold such rights or additional shares, bonds or debentures at your own discretion.
- 8. To rebalance the Assets / portfolio as deemed fit.
- 9. To appoint and issue any instruction to any auditors for the purpose of auditing my accounts on a quarterly / half yearly / annual basis.
- 10. To open and operate depository account more particularly, opened / to be opened with any other DP at the discretion of the portfolio manager, to issue instructions relating to dematerialisation or rematerializing of securities, freezing of accounts, to block and/or debit the account, to give delivery/receipt instructions, pledge instruction, pledge closure instructions, lending and borrowing instructions, and to do all such other things that may be required in the course of business relating to the depository account opened on my/our behalf including closure of the account if deemed necessary or expedient.
- 11. Subject to the extant exchange control regulations in India to demand, receive and give good and effectual receipt(s) and discharge(s) for all or any dividends, interest, bonuses or any other sum(s) and/or income from the shares, debentures, units and other investments and to sign and endorse pay orders, dividend or other dues of whatever nature or account which are now or at any time may be due and payable and belong to me/or us on any account(s).
- 12. To operate one or more bank accounts as designated by the Client.
- 13. To collect and deposit the monies realized from sale of the securities and all interest/ dividends on my/ our behalf in my/our behalf at the discretion of the Portfolio Manager and/or to invest the same in any other securities/units of mutual fund/ deposits or in any other instrument which the Attorney considers best under the circumstances.
- 14. To negotiate with any person whether body corporate or otherwise and effect the purchase/sale or securities on such terms and at such price as the said Attorney may consider best under circumstances.
- 15. To comply and/or cause to be complied with all statutory and other requirements attached to or arising out of these premises and for these purposes to take such steps and actions necessary or proper, including signing of affidavits, indemnity, declarations, legal documents, deeds and writings required.
- 16. To appoint and employ agents including chartered accountant, advocates or the legal practioners, overseers, receivers or other persons on such remuneration by way of fees, salary, commission or otherwise as the above named attorney may think proper and to dismiss and discharge them from time to time and to employ or appoint any other in their stead.
- 17. To receive statements, notices, any other communication from Depository Participants, brokers, custodians and/or any other agents/parties from time to time.
- 18. To pay or allow all taxes, rates, charges, deductions, expenses and outgoings whatsoever due and payable or to become due and payable on account of or in respect of the



Securities.

(Authorised Signatory)

- 19. To debit the Client's account for all the service charges, fees, out of pocket expenses, franking charges, audit fees or other amounts payable by the Client from time to time in accordance with the PMS Agreement.
- 20. To make application to any regulatory agencies in India for purchase or acquisition in any other manner or for sale or transfer of any securities or for such purpose as the attorney may consider appropriate, and to act, appear in any legal proceedings for or against us and to retain any lawyers, though not bound to do so.
- 21. To appoint a substitute/s and remove him at any time as the Attorney may consider appropriate.
- 22. To delegate to such person/body corporate to be appointed Constituted Attorney in our name and that of our attorneys with the power to do all acts, things and deeds set out in these presents.
- 23. To occur with any other person or persons or corporations in the doing of any act or thing hereby authorized, including appointment of legal advisors, on our behalf and in our name sign and execute Vakalatnamas, pleadings, Affidavits and appeals and to commence or defend any action in relation to the powers hereby granted as our attorney may deem fit
- 24. To make and file proofs of claim and generally to represent us in any liquidation, bankruptcy, or insolvency all in relation to the aforesaid investments or any of them.
- 25. This Power of Attorney given under my/our hands is irrevocable by me/us during the tenure of my/our Portfolio account with Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited, is operational in accordance with the terms and conditions of such portfolio(s) strategies statutory regulations.
- 26. To receive, deliver endorse, dematerialize, rematerialize or otherwise transfer and assign all securities issued by any Government or local authorities, shares, stocks or debentures in any company or corporation, whether incorporated in India or in any other country including the said Attorney or any other stocks, funds, debentures and securities of any description, including any units issued by any unit trust or mutual fund (hereinafter referred to as "securities") which do now or shall hereafter stand in our name which we may now or at any time hereafter acquire.
- 27. To perform all such acts at any time as may be deemed by our attorney to be advisable including without limitation the generality thereof: executing and delivering indemnities, guarantees, receipts and/or other documents as may be necessary or desirable.
- 28. To surrender securities in temporary form for definitive securities.
- 29. To receive and transmit to us notices of Shareholders' meetings, dividend notices and any other related information.
- 30. To attend and vote or appoint any person to attend and vote as our proxy at any meetings of the company and/or its creditors and to effect, sanction or oppose any exercise or modification of rights relating to the said investments or any of them, in accordance with our instructions.

I/We, hereby agree to ratify and confirm whatsoever shall be done in the premises by virtue of these presents either by the Attorney or by any substitute appointed by the Attorney and generally the Attorney shall have the power to do, execute and perform any other act or acts, deeds, matter or things whatsoever which in the opinion of my/our said Attorney ought to be done, executed and performed by virtues of these presents as I, myself/we ourselves could do the same if I/we were personally present.

It is hereby clarified and declared that the Attorney being a body corporate, the power herein above granted may be exercised by any of its agents or employees to whom the Attorney may delegate any of the powers aforesaid and accordingly the Attorney may appoint and remove any subagent or Attorney from time to time as it may consider appropriate.

This power of attorney above shall continue to subsist after the death / dissolution of the Client for a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date on which Portfolio Manager is informed of the death / dissolution of the Client by the legal representative of the Client and Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to continue to act under the terms of this power of attorney.

Client's Signature	//our hand(s) on this the date at	·
Name : First Applicant / ASL	Name : Second Applicant / ASL	Name : Third Applicant / ASL
In the presence of:		
Name : Witness 1	Name : Witness 2	
	,	
Before me		
Notary		
We Accept		
For Marcellus Investment Managers Private L	mited	

Intentionally left Blank





## **ACCOUNT CUM TERM DEPOSIT OPENING FORM**

FOR NON RESIDENT - INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS

Page 1 of 6



,	•	financial Instit	,					Application		•		055
Sta		our account with	n HDFC Bank	in the Branch me	entioned below. I / we h	nereby furnish the details along City	with supporting do	cuments. Relevant	options have	been ticked as	required / applic	able
Bra	anch					Branch Code	(Bank use only)		(All fields r	marked "*" are	e MANDATOR	RY)
		S NAME (SAM	VIE AS ID PF			n / holding pattern will be a		he product/s opt	ed for in this	- ' '	· '	
AP 1st		PREFIX		FIRST NAME	E PIITAL	MIDDL	ENAME RISIOII			SURNAME		
Mai	iden Name											
2no	d											
	iden Name											
*B)	OPERATING	INSTRUCTIO	N (Belo	w operating instru	uction will be applicable	e for all the product/s opted fo	r in this application	form)	Mandat	re / POA (nlease	e attach relevant	document)
	E/FCNR/RFC A			ther or Survivor	Former or Survivo			/ Debit card not iss		Yes	No	
NR	O Account	Sir	ngle Eit	ther or Survivor	Former or Survivo	r Minor under Guardian	Jointly (ATM /	/ Debit card not iss	ued)	Yes	No	
C)	FIRST APPLIC	CANT'S DETA	ILS									
	*Gender	Male	Female	Transgender			Applicant Type	Minor Y	*Marital Status	Married	Unmarried	Other
	*Residential Status	NRI	PIO/OCI	Foreign Nation		Returning NRI)*	*Spouse's Nan			udes Pauls a		
r <sub>S</sub>	Existing Cust	ld			reserves the	t I do not have any existing customer ID/ C right to consolidate the customer IDs as it	may decide without any pr	rior notice to me.		wise, Bank *Passpo Expiry [		
PERSONAL DETAIL	*PAN No.				Aadhaar No.			*Passp	ort No.			
IL D	"If PAN not av	vailable, kindly a		60 Y N r's Maiden Name	Mother's Name			*Father's Name_				
NOS												
Ë	^*Country / ies					*City of birth						
*	Tax Residence (Outside India					*Country of birth						
	*Nationality	1-				"Tax Id No. (TIN) For tax resident of other	1-			*Tax ld 1- No.		
		2-				country than India	2-			(TIN) Type 2-		
	Flat No &					I accounts held with the bank)	Attac	hed Address Prod	of of Inc		lame of Proof of A	
EAS ADD	Bldg. Name Landmark						Attac	ned Address Prod	or or line	Passp UID (A NREG	nort Driv Aadhar) Vot GA Job Card	
/ERSEAS ADD	Bldg. Name					State	Ащас	ned Address Prod	or or inc	Passp UID (A NREG Others	lame of Proof of Aroort Driv Adhar) Vot SA Job Card S	ddress ving License ter ID
*OVERSEAS ADDRESS	Bldg. Name Landmark	e				State	PIN Code			Passp UID (A NREG Others	lame of Proof of Ale ort Driv Addhar) Vot SA Job Card S  lease mention a pro- ndmark to ensure the eliverables reach you	ddress ving License er ID  ominent hat the
*OVERSEAS ADD	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos		e Bus	siness Re:	sidential and Business					Passp UID (A NREG Others	lame of Proof of Ar bort Driv Aadhar) Vot 6A Job Card 6S	ddress ving License er ID  ominent hat the
*	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Typr for Tax purpos  Flat No &		e Bus	siness Re:	sidential and Business	State	PIN Code			Passp UID (A NREG Others	lame of Proof of Aront Driving Adhar) Votes Andbar Votes	ominent had the substitute of
*	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Typf for Tax purpos  Flat No &  Bldg. Name		ie Bus	siness Re:	sidential and Business	State	PIN Code			Passp UID (A NREG Others Pila de purpose is other	lame of Proof of Ale ort Driv Addhar) Vot SA Job Card S  lease mention a pro- ndmark to ensure the eliverables reach you	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No &  Bldg. Name  Landmark		e Bus	siness Res	sidential and Business	State	PIN Code Unspecified			Passp UID (A NREG Others Pila de purpose is other	lame of Proof of Avorth Orth Orth Andhar) Vot SA Job Card Sa Job C	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Typf for Tax purpos  Flat No &  Bldg. Name		e Bus	siness Re:	sidential and Business	State	PIN Code Unspecified			Passp UID (A NREG Others Pila de purpose is other	lame of Proof of Avorth Orth Orth Andhar) Vot SA Job Card Sa Job C	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*INDIAN ADDRESS *OVERSEAS ADD	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Typp for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City	se Residenc			sidential and Business	State	PIN Code Unspecified PIN Code	Please tick if Ad	ddress for Tax	Passp UID (A NREG Others Pila de purpose is other	lame of Proof of Area or the proof of Area or the proof of Area or the Area or	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*INDIAN ADDRESS	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country *Address Typf for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State	se Residenc				State  Registered Office  Registered Office	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I	Please tick if Ad	ddress for Tax	Passp UID (A NREG Others purpose is other	lame of Proof of Area or the proof of Area or the proof of Area or the Area or	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*INDIAN ADDRESS	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID	e Residenc	e Bus	siness Res	sidential and Business	State  Registered Office  Registered Office	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Code Country I Unspecified	Please tick if Ad	ddress for Tax	Passp UID (# NREG Others  purpose is other	lame of Proof of Area or the proof of Area or the proof of Area or the Area or	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*INDIAN ADDRESS	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID	e Residenc	e Bus	siness Re	sidential and Business	State  Registered Office  Registered Office	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  N L Y of 1st Applicant wi	Please tick if Ad	do not have a	Passp UID (A NREG Others purpose is other	lame of Proof of Area or to Driv Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*INDIAN ADDRESS	Bldg. Name Landmark City Country *Address Type for Tax purpos Flat No & Bldg. Name Landmark City State *Address Type *E-mail ID	e Residenc	e Bus	siness Res	sidential and Business	State  Registered Office  Registered Office	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  N I Y of 1st Applicant wi	Please tick if Ad	do not have a	Passp UID (A NREG Others purpose is other	lame of Proof of Area or to Driv Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar) Vot Andhar	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.	e Residenc	e Bus	siness Res	sidential and Business	State  Registered Office  Registered Office	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  N I Y of 1st Applicant wi	Please tick if Ad  N D I A  I confirm that I	do not have a	Passp UID (A NREG Others purpose is other	lame of Proof of Avoid to the Control of Avoid Addhar) Vot Addhar) Vot Avoid A	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*CONTACT DETAILS *INDIAN ADDRESS *	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.  Tel (R)  Tel (O)  Source of func  Occupation  If salaried emy Self employed	e Residenc  Monthly email : Country cod	e Bus	siness Res	sidential and Business  above e-mail id. All  above above e-mail id. All	Registered Office  Registered Office  TERS  accounts linked to Cust ID of the count	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  N L Y  of 1st Applicant wi (OTP will be Please reg  - E X T  Others	Please tick if Ad  N D I A  I confirm that I  II be registered for this mone ister me for A) Instantial III be registered for the sent to this mone ister me for A) Instantial III be registered for A) Instantial	do not have a or Free Email bile number ta Alert	Passp UID (A NREG Others purpose is other	lame of Proof of A. Andhar) Vot Andhar) Andhar Bease mention a promotor of the proof of the	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*CONTACT DETAILS *INDIAN ADDRESS *	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.  Tel (R)  Tel (O)  Source of func  Occupation  If salaried em; Self employed professional	e Residenc  Monthly email : Country cod	Salary Salaried Private Itd Doctor	Siness Res	sidential and Business  above e-mail id. All  above e-mail id. All  Retired Proprietorship Lawyer  Nature of b	Registered Office  Registered Office  Registered Office  TERS  Construct Inked to Cust ID of the construction of the construct	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Code Country I Unspecified  PI STAPPLICANT WILL Please reg - E X TO Others Inployed Professions sector Gover sultant Others	Please tick if Ad  N D I A  I confirm that I  Ill be registered for a lister me for A) Instance  All Housewife ment Multin s  Appendix App	do not have a or Free Email bile number; ta Alert	Passp UID (A NREG Others  purpose is other  any Indian Addres  I Statements. ) SMS	lame of Proof of Avort Orth Driv Aadhar) Vot AAJ Job Card S Lease mention a product of the control of the contr	ominent that the ou
*CONTACT DETAILS *INDIAN ADDRESS *	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.  Tel (R)  Tel (O)  Source of func  Occupation If salaried em  Self employed professional	e Residenc  Monthly email : Country cod  ds ployed with d	Salary Salaried Private ltd Doctor	Siness Res  T A  vill be sent to the a code  Business inco Self-employed Partnership CA  Manufac	sidential and Business  above e-mail id. All  above e-mail id. All  Agriculture d Retired Proprietorship Lawyer  Nature of b	Registered Office  Registered Office  TERS  accounts linked to Cust ID of the count	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  Vof 1st Applicant wi (OTP will be Please reg - E X T  Others  mployed Professions sector Gover sultant Others  I y Sole propri	Please tick if Ac  N D I A I confirm that I  I confirm that I  I be registered for be sent to this mo ister me for A) Ins  N  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s	do not have a  do not have a  pr Free Email  bile number;  ta Alert  Student  ational	Passp UID (A NREG Others  purpose is other  I Statements. ) SMS  Unemployed Others  Owned	lame of Proof of A.  cort Driv Aadhar) Vot AA Job Card S lease mention a pro ndmark to ensure the leiverables reach yo r than correspond  Please mention a pro ndmark to ensure the leiverables reach yo r than Correspond  E-MAIL  Others  Residence Type Re	ddress ving License erer ID  minent hat the u  cominent that the
*CONTACT DETAILS *INDIAN ADDRESS *	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.  Tel (R)  Tel (O)  Source of func  Occupation If salaried em  Self employed professional	e Residence  Monthly email a Country cod  ds ployed with	Salary Salaried Private ltd Doctor	siness Res T A vill be sent to the a code	sidential and Business  Be above e-mail id. All  Proprietorship Lawyer  Nature of be Ser Storm	Registered Office  It consumes the second of the se	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  N	Please tick if Ac  N D I A I confirm that I  I confirm that I  I be registered for be sent to this mo ister me for A) Ins  N  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s	do not have a or Free Email bile number; ta Alert	Passp UID (A NREG Others  purpose is other  I Statements. ) SMS  Unemployed Others  Owned Ancestral /	lame of Proof of A.  Andhar) Vot Andhar Bease mention a promotor Bease mention a promoto	ominent that the ou
*INDIAN ADDRESS	Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  Country  *Address Type for Tax purpos  Flat No & Bldg. Name  Landmark  City  State  *Address Type  *E-mail ID  *Mobile No.  Tel (R)  Tel (O)  Source of func  Occupation If salaried em  Self employed professional	e Residenc  Wonthly email a Country cod  ds  ployed with delf employed sin Years ate of incorporat	Salary Salaried Private ltd Doctor	Siness Res  T A  vill be sent to the a code  Business inco Self-employed Partnership CA  Manufac	sidential and Business  Be above e-mail id. All  Proprietorship Lawyer  Nature of be Ser Storm	Registered Office  It consumes the second of the se	PIN Code Unspecified  PIN Code Country I Unspecified  Vof 1st Applicant wi (OTP will be Please reg - E X T  Others  mployed Professions sector Gover sultant Others  I y Sole propri	Please tick if Ac  N D I A I confirm that I  I confirm that I  I be registered for be sent to this mo ister me for A) Ins  N  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s  I Housewife ment Multin s	do not have a  do not have a  pr Free Email  bile number;  ta Alert  Student  ational	Passp UID (A NREG Others  purpose is other  I Statements. ) SMS  Unemployed Others  Owned	lame of Proof of A.  Andhar) Vot Andhar Bease mention a promotor Bease mention a promoto	ominent that the ou

Material Principle   Mile   Material Principle	SECOND APPLICANT	S DETAILS / GUARDIAN (in cas	e of minor account)					Page 2 o
Reduction   Type     Country   Market		•						Fage 2 0
Control   Mail   Formate   Transpared Date of Both   Date of Bot				Authorized Ben	recentative	Panafiaial Owner	Ponoficiany	
Secretary   Color				Authorized nep				Linmarried Other
State Custing Child   Authority   Authorit				Pacidant (E/C)	,		Status	d Offinance Office
TERMA to a classical, Must yet with Fall and Must yet and Fall and Pall and		PIO/OCI Foreign Nation	· ·	` ′				
PARTICLE Could be a control of the country of the c			reserves the right to consolida	y existing customer ID/ te the customer IDs as i	may decide witho	t from the one mentioned above. In cas ut any prior notice to me.		assport DD-MM-YYYY
Country   Coun	*PAN No.		Aadhaar No.			*Passport	No.	
Motion   M	II I 7 II 4 HOL A VAHABIC, KI		rivina		B		NDEO	
Tablic A Marie Total A Marie T	Voter's ID		cense		Expiry Dat			
Country (as of 1 Countr				N	lother's Name	I N C A P I		
To About Port State  The Color of Comments  T		*Mother's Maiden Name				*Father's Name		
To About Port State  The Color of Comments  T								
Country   Coun	Country / ica or							
State resident of other control of the control of t				·				
To also include USA, where the individual is a citzen' green card holder of USA  In case Tax Identification Number is not available. Windly provide bundonal equivalent*  Choice of Correspondence  Indian Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Allached Address Proof of Indian Address  Indian Address  Passar plant and Address  Passar plant a	*Nationality 1-				1-		No.	
Country	2-		coul	ntry than India	2-			
The first in A   Attached Address Proof of   Indian Address   Overseen Address   Overseen Address   Stance   Care   Stance   Care   Stance   Care	^To also include USA,	where the individual is a citizen/		<sup>*</sup> In case Tax Id	entification I	Number is not available, k	indly provide function	onal equivalent^
Fig. No. 6.  Landmark City Courty Residence Business Residential and Sulmess Registered Office Unspecified PROCE Fig. 1000 Residence Business Residential and Sulmess Registered Office Unspecified PROCE Fig. 1000 Residence Registered Office Unspecified PROCE Fig. 1000 Residence Registered Office Unspecified PROCE Fig. 1000 Residence Registered Office Unspecified Registered Office Unspecified Registered Office Registered Office Registered Office Unspecified Registered Office Re					l, correspon			ess Overseas Addres
Landmark City Country Country Country City State Pint Code Pint Co	Flat No &							
Country Countr	Bldg. Name							
Country Address Type Residence Rusiness Residential and Rusiness Reside	Landmark							
Country  Area Department of the Secretary of Tax purpose is offer than Correspondence and the	City			State				Others
Address Type Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified Pease to it Address for Tax purpose is other than correspondence address for Tax purpose is otherwise and than address for Tax p	Country				PIN C	Code		landmark to ensure that the
Flat No & Bidg, Name  Landmark  Landmark  Landmark  Coty  State  Pion  Country I N D I A	*Address Type for Tax purpose Res	dence Business Resi	dential and Business Regi	stered Office	Unspecifie	ed Please tick if Address	s for Tax purpose is off	
Pince   Pinc								
Country City  State  Country Code  Country City  Country Code  Area code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code								Please mention a prominent
Country Code State  Country Code Country Code Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified Locarim that I do not have any indan Address  Country Code Area code Mobile No.  Country II N ID II A  Contributed I Address  E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  No II A  Partnership Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Patrienship Company/Itm  Residence Type  Agriculture  Stock broker Trader Public letd co.  Private Itd co.  Ancestral / Family Company provided  Name of currency Mention the foreign currency which you are earning Codes annual noone (?)  Exp Remittance in NR  Accounte(NR) Annually NIL < 0.5 - 5 L  5 - 15 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 -								landmark to ensure that the
Country Code  Code  Country Code  Code  Country Code  Code					PIN			deliverables reach you
Address Type Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified I confirm that I do not have any Indian Address  *E-mail ID  **Country code**  *Are code** **Mobile No.**  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS  **E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R	City							
Temail ID N C A P TA L L ETTER S O N L Y  Country code Area code  **Mobile No.**  Tel (R) Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (Q) Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  The Alexander Register Register SMS E-MAIL  The Alexander Register Regist	State				Country	I N D I A		
Source of funds Salary Business income Agriculture Investment income Others Occupation Salaried Self-employed Retired Politician Self-employed Professional Housewife Student Unemployed Others If salaried employed with Private lid Partnership Proprietorship Public limited Public sector Government Multinational Others Self employed professional Others Self employed Since Nature of business Type Architect IT consultant Others  Self employed Since Nature of business Nature of business Type Sole proprietorship Partnership Date of incorporation Agriculture Stock broker Trader Public lid co. Private lid co. Ancestral / Family Company provided  Name of currency Gross annual income (*) < 50K 50K -1 L 1 - 3 L 3 - 5 L 5 - 7,5 L 7,5 - 10 L 10 - 15 L 15 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 L - 1 CR > 1 Exp Remittance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of PEPs' include, but not limited to 1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Politician Governments and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dose) associated persons in the context of PEPs includes but not limited to 1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Politician for Covernment (Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEPs also includes the families & cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes dose family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dose) associated persons in the context of PEPs includes dose family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include the country. The term PEPs also includes the families & cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes dose family	Countr *Mobile No. Tel (R)				Pleas			E-MAIL
Occupation Salaried Self-employed Retired Politician Self-employed Professional Housewife Student Unemployed Others	Tel (O)		N U M B	ER	<u>-</u>   <u>-</u>	XIIN		
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Occupation If salaried employed with	Salaried Self-employed Private Itd Partnership	Retired Politicia Proprietorship Public li	n Self-e mited Public	mployed Prof	Government Multination		oyed Others
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Self employe	ed since	Nature of business			Type of company/firm		Residence Type
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Years	months.	uring Service provider		Sole	e proprietorship Partr	nership Owned	d Rented /Leas
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Date of inco	poration Agricultur	e Stock broker	Trader	Pub	lic ltd co. Priva	ite ltd co. Ances	tral / Family
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	D D M M	Real esta	te Others		Oth	ers	Compa	any provided
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Name of currency		Mention the foreign curr	rency which you	are earning			
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Gross annual income (₹	) < 50K - 1 L			_	10 - 15 L 15 - 25	L 25 - 50 L	50 L - 1 CR >1
PEP DECLARATION    Pep Declaration   Pep Declara	Exp Remittance in NR							
itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political fenior Government/Judicial/Military Officer,4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations,5-Important political party officials,6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is colored to the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dosely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provincially provided the provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rate tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No DEBIT CARD DETAILS  **No DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No ACCOUNT**  **EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Inst appl NRE								
tenior Government/Judicial/Military Officer,4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations,5-Important political party officials,6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families & classification of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term closely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Plot include persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **asset tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No***  **No***  **No***  **No***  **No***  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No***  **No*		individuals who are or have been entrus	ted with prominent public functions i	n a foreign country	Example of 'F	PEPs' include, but not limited to	1-Heads of States or o	f Governments, 2-Senior Politicia
e term closely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Place include persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  ase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  DEBIT CARD DETAILS  NRE ACCOUNT  Appl ATM International Debit Card If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others	Senior Government/Judicial/N	lilitary Officer,4-Senior Executives of sta	te owned corporations,5-Important p	olitical party official	s,6-Senior Indi	an Diplomatic posted outside t	he country.The term PE	EP also includes the families & clo
ase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  DEBIT CARD DETAILS  NRE ACCOUNT  Apl ATM International Debit Card Code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others  Regular Platinum Others  Regular Platinum Others  NO 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  Debit Card Detail EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.    ATM   Domestic Debit Card   If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)   Debit Card   Ist appl NRE   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			•			-		
NRE ACCOUNT   NRO ACCOUNT   EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.								
NRE ACCOUNT  ApI ATM International Debit Card If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others  NRO ACCOUNT  EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.    ATM   Domestic Debit Card   1st appl NRE		oplicant Politically Exposed Yes	No 2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant Politi	ically Exposed	Yes	No		
Apl         ATM         International Debit Card         If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)         ATM         Domestic Debit Card         1st appl NRE         X X X X X X X         X X X X X X           1st appl NRE         2nd appl NRE         X X X X X X X X X         X X X X X X X         X X X X X X X	DEBIT CARD DETAILS	NDE 4000U		NEO 4000	INT	EXISTING CARD LINEAGE	Please link mu/	og card as mostioned b-1
ATM	A-1 A-71		If Other, mention card	Dom		AISTING CAND LINKAGE	, riease iink my/our existii	ny card as mentioned below.
1 <sup>st</sup> appl NRO X X X X X	Apl ATM	International Debit Card				ippl NRE	x x x	x x x
	1st appl F	egular Platinum Others						
2 <sup>nd</sup> appl Regular Platinum Others 2 <sup>nd</sup> appl NRO X X X X X X X X					1st s	IDDI NRO	X X X	x   x   x

2<sup>nd</sup> appl

G) NOMINATION (DA1): NOMINATION WILL BE APPLICABLE FOR ALL THE ACCOUNTS OP	ENED WITH THIS APPLICATION Page 3 of 6
Yes, I/ We wish to nominate (as per details below) No, I/We declare that I do not wis	h to make a nomination in my/our account.
Nomination under Section 45 ZA of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and Rule 2(1) of the Banking Comp. whom in the event of my/our/minor's death the amount of deposit in the account, particulars whereof are g	
Nominee Name         I         N         C         A         P         I         T         A         L         L         E         T         T         E	RSONLY
*Company Name / Flat No & Bldg. Name	Please mention a prominent landmark to ensure that the deliverable reach you
*Road No./Name	
*Landmark	
*City	*State
Country	PIN Code
*Tel (R)	Relationship with Depositor
As nominee is a minor on this date. I / We appoint the below to receive the amount of the deposit in	n the account on behalf of the nominee in the event of my / our / minor's death during the minority of the nominee.
Name Name	Age
Address Address	
ave	
Name Address	
Witness 1 Name :	*Witness 1 Signature :
Address :	Place : Date
Address :	Place : Date
Nomination Registration No. (Bank Use):	Registration Date: D D M M Y Y Y
"(Thumb impression shall be attested by 2 witnesses)  * Where deposit is made in the name of minor, the nomination should be signed by a person lawfully entitl	
** If witnessed by an employee of HDFC Bank, provide employee number and office address along with the H) NRE ACCOUNT OPENING DETAILS	
Select any one NRE Savings NRE Current * Cheque should be crossed A/c payee and drawn	n payable to "HDFC Bank Ltd. A/c. < First applicant's name as mentioned in account opening form >"
Payment mode Cheque * FCY Cash (only in person) DD Initial Page 1	ayment Amount .
Payment mode Cheque * FCY Cash (only in person) DD Initial Po	Y Bank/Branch Name
	AMB To Be
E Currency ₹ \$ £ € ¥ A\$ C\$ Other	Maintained
NDO Courses * Choque chould be crossed No payor and drawn	n payable to "HDFC Bank Ltd. A/c. < First applicant's name as mentioned in account opening form >"
Payment mode Cheque * Cash (only in person) DD Initial Processor (Cheque / DD No.	ayment Amount ·
Cheque / DD No.	Y Bank/Branch Name
Currency ₹ \$ £ € ¥ A\$ C\$ Other	Avg. Monthly Balance To Be Maintained
J) RECURRING DEPOSIT OPENING DETAILS  Mode of operation will be as selected in Sec. B, Pg. 1 for premature withdrawal / repayment / super	
saver of deposit	Tana
Mode of operation will be as selected in Sec. B, Pg. 1 for premature withdrawal / repayment / super saver of deposit  NRE RD  NRO RD  Deposit Amount  Debit A/c for installment  New A/c opened above  NRE A/c  NRO A/c	Tenor Months  Existing A/c
Maturity Amt. to be paid in New A/c opened above NRE A/c NRO A/c	Existing A/c
K) TERM DEPOSIT OPENING DETAILS	
Select any one *NRE FD NRO FD *FCNR Deposit for Returning NRIs (RFC	/ annument / annument annument descrit
(only face to face)  Deposit Currency  Deposit Amount	/ repayment / super saver of deposit Tenor Months Days Days Days To Not Penew 1 Credit to Account
□ Deposit Maturity Instruction Renew Principal & Interest Renew Principal & Pay Interest	Do Not Renew-1Credit to Account
Interest Payment Frequency Monthly(NRE/NRO) Quarterly(NRE/NRO/RFC)	ZIssue Manager's Cheque *For Payout details, please attach a separate instruction     Half Yearly(FCNR) On Maturity (NRE/NRO/RFC/FCNR)
	NRO A/c Existing A/c
Initial Payment by HDFC Bank A/c Transfer HDFC Bank A/c No.	
Initial Payment by Cheque/DD/Wire Transfer Cheque / DD Wire Transfer Cheque	ne/DD/Wire Transfer No.
Currency ₹ \$ £ € ¥ A\$ C\$ Other	FCY Cash (only in person Amount or placing FCNR)
Bank/Branch Name	FD Type Withdrawable Non Withdrawable
L) ADDITIONAL FACILITIES  Super Saver (For NRE/NRO/FCNR Deposit. OD Limit is set in NRO A/c)	
Select any one Super Saver (For NRE/NRO/F-CNR Deposit. OD Limit is set in NRO A/C) (Separate Overdraft application to be submitted)	Sweep-In (For NRE A/c against NRE Deposit & NRO A/c against NRE/NRO Deposit)
Link my/our deposit with 1.NRE A/c 2.NRO A/c Existing A	
FDR Spread Swap Cost (F	
Super Saver Facility + +  Super Saver: I/We hereby declare that Overdraft/Loan sanctioned against my/our above deposit is for the purpose of meetin Investment in real estate () Agricultural & Plantation Activities. As per RBI circular A.P.(DIR Series) Circular no. 44 dated Octo	= % g my personal/ business expenditure, I/We further declare that overdraft/ loan amount will not be utilized for a) Relending b)
Investment in real estate c) Agricultural & Plantation Activities. As per RBI circular A.P. (DIR Series) Circular no. '44 dated Coto availed of. IWe hereby declare that I lwe will not seek premature withdrawal of said deposit(s) till the protect facility is repaid of principal or interest or failure to adhere to any of the other term and conditions as per your overdraft application. Prematur	ber 12, 2012; premature withdrawal of NRE/FCNR deposits shall not be available where loans against such deposit are to be by melus. The above is without prejudice to the bank's right to prematurely close the deposit(s) in case of default in payment e RePayment and SuperSaver will be allowed as per Operating Instructions - I/We authorize Bank, to repay "all joint Term /
investment in real estate o) Agricultural a Plantation Activities. As per Rist circular A.P.(URI Series) Circular fo. 24 dated Coto availed of, I/We hereby declare that I/we will not seek premature withdrawal of said deposit(s) till the overdraft facility is repaid of principal or interest or failure to adhere to any of the other term and conditions as per your overdraft application. Prematur Recurring Deposits'before maturity by crediting our Bank account and grant "SuperSaver," in case, a request(s) is/are received to submission of relevant documents required & rules and guidelines prevailing during the relevant period. "Applicable only to Sweep-In: I/We hereby declare that in case of insufficient balance in my/our current/savings account, swill be transferred Deposit Advice: Customers will receive FD Advice on their registered Email id. Incase email id not registered with the bank the	In writing from street or anyone of the undersigned joint account noider(s) and / or requested using netbanking facility, subject lither / Anyone or Survivor and Former / Survivor MOP.  Ito my/our current/savings account by breaking units of my/our fixed deposit.  In physical advice will be sent at the mailing address within 7-8 working days of denosit onening date.
	_

•						
M) 1st and 2nd APPLICANT'S PHOTOGRAPH AND SIGNA	TURE					Page 4 of 6
Name:				Name:		
Date:				Date:		
Place:				Place:		
1st Applicant's latest passport size photo		2 <sup>nd</sup> Applicant's la	itest passport size photo			
	e(Guardian's signature in case of minor)	(Signature ac	ross the photograph)		2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant's sig	nature
By signing on this form I/We agree to abide with all the above	ve mentioned declaration & term and con	nditions ("A" to	"L")			
N) FOR BANK USE ONLY						
Product Code NRE A/c Current/	Account No.		Value date	Pr	omo code	Sourcing Branch Code
Savings NRO A/c Current/						
Savings						Company Code
NRE/NRO/ FCNR/RFC						
RECURRING DEPOSIT						MIS Code
Funds parked for	Amount			Variance		Document Received
NRE A/c in Funds parked for	in Rs. Amount			(Super Saver) LG	LC	Self-Certified
NRO A'c in	in Rs.			CODE	COI	DE
Funds parked for FCNR in	Amount			ROI (Bank use)		%
Funds parked for RD in	Amount in Rs.			ROI (Bank use)		%
Funds parked for FD in	Amount			ROI (Bank use)		%
	in Rs.			Custome		
		C	Customer ID	Category	Docun	nent Submitted
	1 <sup>st</sup> App.				1st ID Proof	Add Proof Photo
	2 <sup>nd</sup> App.				2 <sup>nd</sup> ID Proof	Add Proof Photo
EMP Name	EMP Designation		Customer signed in my	presence BD	A Name	
Signature verified Emp Code	Emp Branch Name		Signature verified		p Code	
EMP Signature	BDA Signature	Branch	n Stamp with date	СРЦ	Stamp with date	_
O) PERSON OF INDIAN ORIGIN DECLARATION						
I / We hereby declare that I/We am/are a Person of Indian Origin	n (PIO) because I satisfy one of the below m	entioned conditio	ns			
FIRST APPLICANT				SECOND APPLICAN	Т	
		I baldaa	Laffe - December - Fr		<u> </u>	
I held an Indian Passport earlier I am a spouse of	who is DIO		Indian Passport earlier couse of		who is I	DIO.
	who is an Indian Citizen		oouse of			ho is an Indian Citizen
My father/mother/grandfather/grandmother/great grandfather				andmother/great grandfa		
is/was an Indian citizen by virtue of the Con-						ia or the Citizenship Act,1955
The father/mother/grandfather/grandmother/ great grandfather				randmother/ great gran		
of my spouse is/was an Indian citizen by virtue of the Const	itution of India or the Citizenship Act,1955	* '		•	onstitution of India	a or the Citizenship Act,1955
Further, I hereby (Please select from the below)			I hereby (Please select			
Submit the below mentioned documents in support of my d				cuments in support of r	·	
Document Name	<del></del>	Documer	nt Name			<del></del>
Document Name		Documer	nt Name			
Declare that I do not possess any document in support of r	ny declaration	Declare t	that I do not possess a	ny document in support	of my declaration	1
I / We confirm the above information is true and correct a	nd that I may be required to prove my stat us	as a PIO if I am	questioned by any aut	hority.		
CUSTOMER ACKNOWLE	DGEMENT		Tatka	Acknowledgement	- Branch Copy	
Please quote this ref. no. for any future communication	Nomination taken		Account Number			
Date D D M M Y Y Y Y	Yes No		I/We confirm having	received the Welcome	Kit in an untampe	ered / sealed condition and
Instructions: The PIN number for ATM/Debit card for carrying out transactions on the A	ATM will be		confirm that the follo	wing deliverables have	been	
dispatched to your mailing address by post.  If you do not receive your welcome kit within 2 weeks of the date of acknow			received by me:	10.01	N. a = .	) Dharachas III - 51
kindly e-mail at nri@hdfcbank.com or contact nearest branch.				10 Cheque Leaves 2)	-	·
We request you to maintain confidentiality of the PIN number and the bank modified by adding the below text in continuation.			1	it Card 5) Debit Card P		
Welcome kit would be delivered to the mailing address only.  ACCOUNT OPENING RULES:	Signature of Bank official		:			
<ul> <li>All necessary documentation as mandated by the regulatory / bank author</li> <li>In event of no salary credits for any continuous six months, the salary acc</li> </ul>	ties should be provided for opening the accounts. ount will be converted to saving regular account & Fe	es and charges of	Date		_	
Saving Regular Account will be applicable.  • All accounts should maintain the stipulated monthly balance based on the	product program and branch in which the account is	opened.	Γ			
<ul> <li>In case of the non-maintenance of the stipulated average monthly balance, to time will be applicable.</li> </ul>	charges are outlined in the service charges and fees b					
*Savings account can be opened only by individuals for non-business pur In case of any query / suggestion / feedback / complaint relating to feature or call up local phone banking number.	poses. s of any of the produc ts, you may write to www.hdfcb	bank.com/services			Customer Signatu	ıre

•			NRU180000001
P) SIGNATURE MISMATCH DECLARATION		Page 5 of 6	
I/ We declare that the signature on the Passport is different than my/ our signature on this	account opening form. Please consid	der the signature on this account opening appli	cation as my/ our updated Signature
for Bank Records.  Old Signature as per passport/ Existing Customer ID	FIRST APPLICANT	New Signature Desired for account	topening

	Ola Sig	gnature	as p	er pass	pui (/	Existing	Cusic	illei iD						140	w Sigila	ture Desire	su ioi a					
			1st aı	oplican	t's si	gnature									1	st applican	t's siar	ature				
	011.01						0 11	ID		SECON	D APPL	LICANT		NI.							J	
r	Ola Się	gnature	as p	er pass	роп	Existing	Custo	omer ID	7					Ne	w Signa	ture Desire	еа тог а	iccount of	pening		1	
			2 <sup>nd</sup> a	pplicar	ıt's s	gnature									2	<sup>2nd</sup> applican	nt's sigr	nature				
Q) AMB DECLAR	ATION																					
The Average Monthl  I/We have understood credits received in many is available on HDFC  R) TATKAL ACKN	od that non-many/our salary a	aintena ccount site on	nce of for co	of the a ontinuo ik : ww	bove us si w.hd	Average x months	Mont , the s	thly Balance was		-		-	ve been		I to me t		pective		I/We con	firm that		•
<u> </u>	aving receive		<u> </u>	•		untampe	red / s	sealed condition	on and co	onfirm th	at the b	elow delivera	ables ha	ve been re	eceived	by me/us:						
1) Chequebook with														E A/c / AT	M card	for NRO A	/c 6)	T & C bo	oklet			
S) CLOSE RELAT															(i.e.	leties\	la / Oh	. in anniali			(	()
I hereby confirm that at the below mention					v	/no is de	sirous	of opening an	account	with you	ır Bank ı	is my			(IN	relation). H	ie / Sne	e is residii	ng since_		(montr	is/years)
being		.Mr. /N	Ac.								doos	not hold a	documo	ntany add	rocc =					and	telephone	Number
proof in his /her inde I have no objection applicant is residing I enclose herew Declarant's Nan	towards rece with me. vith (1) Self-att (2) Self-att	iving a	ny co docur	rrespo	nden ame)	ce from				olicant a	t my ab	oove-mentionas	identity Address	ress since Proof s Proof.				Decla	rant's Sig	nature		
T) DECLARATION	FOR A NO	N- ENG	LISH	ILAN	GUA	GE DO	CUME	NT SUBMIT	TED IN 1	THE BA	ANK											
Since my/our docum	nent is in				langi	uage, I /	Ne he	reby submit th	ne followir	ng Non I	English (	document (tr	ranslated	d below) fo	or accou	ınt opening	and a	lso confin	m the val	idity of th	e Non Engli	sh
document.						ST APPI					Ü			·				APPLIC				
1 Document Name																						
2 Document Number	er																					
3 Issued By (Autho	ority)																					
4 Issued At (Place)																						
	,													" UDE								
5 Issued On								r the document external source			-	_										
6 Valid Till								ep HDFC bank														
U) DECLARATION	N OF SAUDI	ARAB	IA RI	SIDE	NTS	ON VIS	т то	INDIA														
		FIRST	APPL	.ICAN	Γ											SECC	OND A	PPLICAN	Т			
		ned fror	n Sau	di Arab	a. I h	ave a val	d resid	lential visa (IQA	AMA) with			hereby confir *Company Na		nave just re	turned fr	om Saudi A	Arabia. I	have a va	ilid reside	ntial visa (	IQAMA) with	
I hereby confirm that I	have just retur									ill be		am on a leav	e for (*No					_ Days _			Nonths and w	 vill be
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N	No. of days & m	onths) _				Days		Mor	nths and w	III be										'		
(*Company Name)	No. of days & m	onths) _				Days		Mor	nths and w	III De	g	going back to a	_mm	abia oii / by	(*Date	)				'		
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A	No. of days & m rabia on / by ('	onths) _ Date) _ /yyy. an NRE			t in n	ny/our nai		the basis of the	valid pass	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name)	No. of days & m rabia on / by (' to kindly open a l/we am/are un	onths) _ Date) _ /yyy. an NRE able to	procee	ed to Sa	t in n udi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai	work o	the basis of the	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi Ai ddmm  I/we request you the bank in case	No. of days & m rabia on / by (' to kindly open a l/we am/are un	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy. an NRE able to	OUN	ed to Sa	t in n udi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai	work o	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m ——
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A dd	No. of days & m rabia on / by (* ) to kindly open a I/we am/are un N FOR MINO Fathe	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy.  an NRE. able to    R ACC	OUN	IT (Noother	t in n audi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai vrabia for plicable Court	work o	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	ddmigration stan resident acco	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar e re-designa	ated to r	esident/RI	FC accou	nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A dd	No. of days & m rabia on / by (* to kindly open a l/we am/are un For MINO Fathe	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy.  an NRE. able to    R ACC	OUN	IT (Noother	t in n audi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai vrabia for plicable Court	if non Appoi	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w a minor)	sport and vill have t	g d the imr	migration stan resident acco	_mmnp on the unts ope	passport oned in my/o	yyyy. confirmin our name	g my/our lar e re-designa and I am	n his/he	esident/RI	FC accou	ofirm that I nts (as elig	/we will infon gible). an/guardian	n —

As per RBI Guidelines banks are advised to exercise due diligence by closely examining the transactions carried out in the account on an ongoing basis. This is done in order to ensure that the transactions are in sync with the customer profile as provided while opening the account. Hence it is imperative that the profile details provided by you is accurate and correct. It is very important for your profile details to correspond/match with the transaction pattern and balance in your account. Basis the information provided, the bank shall review the transaction pattern in your account which would be used to report transactions of suspicious nature if any. Should there be any change in your profile details, request you to please visit your nearest HDFC bank branch and update the details

Business / Trading/ Partnership / Proprietary / Company / Corporations cannot open a Savings Account. Trusts / Societies / Charitable / Educational Institutions may open a savings account subject to conditions. The Bank reserves the right to close the account incase the savings account is used for business purposes as evinced by the transaction behavior. 'Cheque Book of 10 leaves & 50 leaves will be issued to savings & current account holders respectively by default." 'Savings Accounts will be Issued only 25 Cheque Leaves per calendar quarter. The Branch Manager can be contacted for additional cheque leaves at nominal charge. 'Adequate balance should be maintained in the account before issuing a cheque. 'Details of charges on funds transfer, interhranch banking and other services are available in the service charges & fees brochures. 'Copy of the terms & conditions, service charges & fees brochures and the code of Banks commitment for individual customers can be obtained from the branch / website. 'Interest on Savings Account will be paid at the rate stipulated by RBI from time to time.' No unarranged overfarth would be allowed in the Savings Account, Incase of unsatisfactory conduct of the Account. In the event holder, unless there is a survivorship clause. 'The deposits of the Bank are insured with DirCGC and incase of liquidation of the Bank, DICCG is lable to pay each depositor through the liquidator, the amount of his deposit upto Rs. 1 lac within 2 months from the date of claim list from the liquidator. 'Tor availing Passbook facility please visit your home branch.

In terms of Reserve Bank of India directives, interest will be calculated at quarterly intervals on term deposits and paid at the rate decided by the Bank depending upon the period of deposits. Incase of monthly deposit scheme, the interest will be calculated for the quarter and paid and monthly at discounted value. 'Incase of premature withdrawal of the fixed deposit scheme, the interest will be calculated for the quarter and paid monthly at

Incase the supersaver facility is withdrawn, the depositor has to maintain the stipulated average monthly balance for that entire month and also in subsequent months.

Page 6 of 6

NRU180000001

9447/18.02.2019

I hereby confirm that	I am proceeding on a contract with	I have just returned after completion of my contract and am on break for	days / months with (Company Name)
		registered in (Company Address)	
			Lirequest you to kindly open an NRE /

NRO account Attaching self-attested copies of 1) Passport copies 2) Latest contract copy 3) CDC (Continuous Discharge Certificate) Booklet copy with the customer name, other details and latest discharge stamping (compulsory)

Note: For applicant proceeding on a contract: Account will be opened in block status and until the submission of the following documents: -1) Passport pages showing exit & entry stamp of my journey outside India 2)Previous Contract copy 3)Visa 4)Copy of CDC Book indicating the trip abroad (applicable for cargo ship)

I also confirm that I will inform the bank incase I am unable to proceed on the contract and have the non-resident accounts opened in my name redesignated to resident / RFC accounts.

#### X) EXTENDED KYC

Certification: I/We have understood the information requirements of this Form as per the CBDT notified Rules 114F to 114H and hereby confirm that the information provided by me/us on this Form is true, correct, and complete. I/We also confirm that I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions below and hereby accept the same. I/We understand that my personal details as provided /available in the bank records will be used for CBDT reporting / Central KYC Registry. I hereby consent to receiving information from Central KYC Registry through SMS / Email.

CBDT Terms and Conditions: The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/ appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with HDFC Bank or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

CBDT Instructions: If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

^ It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form. In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

FATCA/ CRS Indicia observed (Ticked)	Documentation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS indicia
	If customer does not agree to be Specified U.S. person/ reportable person status
	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United St ates of America nor a resident for tax purposes;
1 U.S. place of birth	2. Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidencing nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND
1 0.3. place of billin	3. Any one of the following documents: a. Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality or b. Reasonable explanation of why the customer does
	not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; or Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth
2 Residence/mailing address in a country other than India	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and
2 Residence/maining address in a country other than mala	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)
3 Telephone number in a country other than India (and	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and
no telephone number in India provided)	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)
4 Standing instructions to transfer funds to an account	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and
maintained in a country other than India	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)

List of acceptable documentary evidence needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body\*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body\* (e.g. Passport, National Identity card, etc.)

\* Government or agency thereof or a municipality

#### Y) DECLARATION

I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions & the Privacy Notice (Refer the link on website — (Global Privacy Notice) https://www.hdfcbank.com/aboutus/terms\_conditions/privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-not

HDFC Bank, and to third parties engaged by the Bank.

(1) IWe hereby declare that my / our nationality / residential status is true and correct as declared above and in the accompanying documents. I/We understand that the above account will be opened on the basis of the statements/declarations made by me/us, (2) IWe agree to abide by the provisions of FEMA and RBI guidelines. IWe hereby undertake to intimate you about my/our return to India for permanent resident immediately on arrival and will have the Non-Resident Account (s) opened in my/our name changed to Resident / RFC accounts (as eligible). (3) I/We understand that opening of my new account under a specific category is an evidence of my current residential status. In order to abide with FEMA guidelines, the Bank will re-designate my existing accounts and deposits, if any, as per category of my latest account activated. (4) I/We agree that if I/We am/are a joint holder in the vaccount holders in the resident account. Incase if there are more than two account holders in the resident savings account the India post holder in that account, then my/our name will be removed (fire the second holder's status is Resident). In case the third holder's status is a Resident). In case the third holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of

currency funds or by way of legacy/inheritance will be deposited in my/our NRO Account.

DO NOT CALL REGISTRY: I/We understand that in case I/We do not wish to receive promotional information through telephonic calls / email / sms on products and services not currently availed by me/us, I/we can register for 'Do Not Call' service through the Bank's website www.hdfobank.com or other channels that the Bank may offer. I/We agree that this service will not apply to receipt of advice and information regarding products and services currently availed by me/us, to help me/us in fully realising the benefits of the range of financial solutions designed to make my/our relationship value added and more convenient.

Name:	Date:	Name:	Date:	
1st applicant's signature(Guardian	n's signature in case of minor)	2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant's signature(Guard	lian's signature in case of minor)	

I/We confirm that I/We have read and understood the above Declaration and that the details provided on the form are correct. I/We also confirm that my account has been opened by Bank officer Mr./Mrs.

and I/We have signed in his/her presence.



### **ACCOUNT CUM TERM DEPOSIT OPENING FORM**

FOR NON RESIDENT - INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS

Page 1 of 6



	Bank us	e only Face to	o Face Tatkal A/c Fa	ce to Face Non Tatkal A/c	Non Face to Face	Application Date	
(To	be filled by	financial Institution	) KYC Number			Application Type - New	w A/c Type - <b>Normal 055</b>
Ple Sta		our account with HDF	C Bank in the Branch mention	ed below. I / we hereby furnish the det City	ails along with supporting do	ocuments. Relevant options hav	e been ticked as required / applicable
Bra	anch			Brand	ch Code(Bank use only)	(All fields	s marked "*" are MANDATORY)
*A)	APPLICANT	S NAME (SAME A	S ID PROOF) (Below nar	me combination / holding pattern	will be applicable for all	the product/s opted for in the	nis application form)
AP		PREFIX	FIRST NAME		MIDDLE NAME		SURNAME
1st	t						
Ma	iden Name						
2n	d						
Ма	iden Name						
*B)	OPERATING	INSTRUCTION	(Below operating instruction	will be applicable for all the product/s	opted for in this application	form) Mand	ate / POA (please attach relevant document)
	E/FCNR/RFC	ŭ		former or Survivor Minor under C	, ,	/ Debit card not issued)	Yes No
	O Account	Single CANT'S DETAILS	Either or Survivor F	former or Survivor Minor under C	Guardian Jointly (ATM	/ Debit card not issued)	Yes No
<b>C</b> )	*Gender	Male Fem	ale Transgender Date	of Birth	Applicant Type	Minor V N *Movite	al Married Unmarried Other
	*Residential	NRI PIO/	•	Resident (Returning NRI)*		Status	al Married Unmarried Other s
	Status		. S. S.g. Hudonal	I Confirm that I do not have any existing c	*Spouse's Nai ustomer ID/ Customer IDs apart from th	ne one mentioned above. In case found oth	erwise, Bank *Passport
S	Existing Cust	IO		reserves the right to consolidate the custo	mer IDs as it may decide without any p	prior notice to me.	Expiry Date DD-MM-YYYY
PERSONAL DETAIL	*PAN No.			Aadhaar No.		*Passport No.	
LDE	"If PAN not a	vailable, kindly attach	Form 60 Y N  *Mother's Maiden Name	Mother's Name		*Father's Name_	
ONA							
ERS	^*Country / ie:	s of 1-		*City of b	irth		
<u>~</u>	Tax Residence (Outside India			*Country			
	*Nationality	1-		"Tax Id No. (			*Tax ld 1-
		2-		tax resident country than			NO. (TIN) 2-
		-					Type -
	^To also inc	lude USA, where the	individual is a citizen/ gree	n card holder of USA In cas	e Tax Identification Numb	er is not available, kindly pro	ovide functional equivalent^
S		rrespondence	Indian Address	Overseas Address (If r		e will be sent to Overseas ad ched Address Proof of	Idress) Indian Address Overseas Address
RES	Flat No &			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			*Name of Proof of Address
ADDRESS	Bldg. Name						Passport Driving License UID (Aadhar) Voter ID
	Landmark						NREGA Job Card
RSE	City			State			Others
OVERSEAS	Country				PIN Code		Please mention a prominent landmark to ensure that the deliverables reach you
*	*Address Typ for Tax purpos		Business Resident	tial and Business Registered O	ffice Unspecified	Please tick if Address for Ta	ax purpose is other than correspondence address
	Flat No &						
ADDRESS	Bldg. Name						Please mention a prominent
DOR	Landmark						landmark to ensure that the deliverables reach you
A Z	City				PIN		•
*INDIAN					Code Country I	N D I A	
*	State	Davidana	Desident Desident	in and Business Desistant C			- Later Address
Ŋ	*Address Typ	e Residence	Business Resident	ial and Business Registered C		I confirm that I do not have	any Indian Address
DETAILS	*E-mail ID	Monthly email state	ment will be sent to the above	ve e-mail id. All accounts linked to	Cust ID of 1st Applicant w	rill be registered for Free Fma	ail Statements
픱.		Country code	Area code			•	
AC.	*Mobile No.					be sent to this mobile numbe	
*CONTACT	Tel (R)					gister me for A) Insta Alert	SMS E-MAIL
ပ္	Tel (O)				- E X		
STI	Source of fun			Agriculture Investment inco			-
DETAILS	Occupation If salaried em	Salar ployed with Priva		Retired Politician Proprietorship Public limited	Self-employed Profession Public sector Gove	nal Housewife Student	Unemployed Others Others
MED	Self employed			Proprietorship Public limited  Lawyer Architect	IT consultant Other		Ouicis
Į O	professional			Not as all			D
9		elf employed since Years Mor	nths Manufacturing	Nature of business Service provider		ype of company/firm prietorship Partnership	Residence Type Owned Rented /Lease
LA		ate of incorporation	Agriculture		Trader Public Itd		
OCCUPATIONAL AND INCOME	D D	M M Y Y Y	Real estate	Others	Others	1 Tivate tid CO.	Company provided
PAT			. tour counte				1
CO	Name of curre	ıal income (₹)		Mention the foreign currency w			
Ď	Exp Remitta	ance in NR		1 - 3 L 3 - 5 L 5 - 7.5 I		- 15 L 15 - 25 L	25 - 50 L 50 L - 1 CR >1 CR
	1		NIL < 0.5 L	0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25	L 25 - 50 L 50	- 100 L 100 - 250 L	250 - 500 L >500 L

Material Principle   Mile   Material Principle	SECOND APPLICANT	S DETAILS / GUARDIAN (in cas	e of minor account)					Page 2 o
Reduction   Type     Country   Market		•						Fage 2 0
Control   Mail   Formate   Transpared Date of Both   Date of Bot				Authorized Ben	recentative	Panafiaial Owner	Ponoficiany	
Secretary   Color				Authorized nep				Linmarried Other
State Custing Child   Authority   Authorit				Pacidant (E/C)	,		Status	d Offinance Office
TERMA to a classical, Must yet with Fall and Must yet and Fall and Pall and		PIO/OCI Foreign Nationa	· ·	` ′				
PARTICLE Could be a control of the country of the c			reserves the right to consolida	y existing customer ID/ te the customer IDs as i	may decide witho	t from the one mentioned above. In cas ut any prior notice to me.		assport DD-MM-YYYY
Country   Coun	*PAN No.		Aadhaar No.			*Passport	No.	
Motion   M	II I 7 II 4 HOL A VAHABIC, KI		dulaa		B		NDEO	
Tablic A Marie Total A Marie T	Voter's ID		cense		Expiry Dat			
Country (as of 1 Countr				N	lother's Name	I N C A P I		
To About Port State  The Color of Comments  T		*Mother's Maiden Name				*Father's Name		
To About Port State  The Color of Comments  T								
Country   Coun	Country / ica or							
State resident of other control of the control of t				·				
To also include USA, where the individual is a citzen' green card holder of USA  In case Tax Identification Number is not available. Windly provide bundonal equivalent*  Choice of Correspondence  Indian Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Overseas Address  Allached Address Proof of Indian Address  Indian Address  Passar plant and Address  Passar plant a	*Nationality 1-				1-		No.	
Country	2-		coul	ntry than India	2-			
The first in A   Attached Address Proof of   Indian Address   Overseen Address   Overseen Address   Stance   Care   Stance   Care   Stance   Care	^To also include USA,	where the individual is a citizen/ (		*In case Tax Id	entification I	Number is not available, k	indly provide function	onal equivalent^
Each Na.    Fig. Name   Passage   Pa					l, correspon			ess Overseas Address
Landmark City Country Country Country City State Pint Code Pint Co	, ,							
Country Countr	Bldg. Name							
Country Address Type Residence Rusiness Residential and Rusiness Reside	Landmark							
Country  Area Department of the Secretary of Tax purpose is offer than Correspondence and the	City			State				Others
Address Type Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified Pease to it Address for Tax purpose is other than correspondence address for Tax purpose is otherwise and than address for Tax p	City Country				PIN C	Code		landmark to ensure that the
Flat No & Bidg, Name  Landmark  Landmark  Landmark  Coty  State  Pion  Country I N D I A	*Address Type for Tax purpose Res	dence Business Resi	dential and Business Regi	stered Office	Unspecifie	ed Please tick if Address	s for Tax purpose is off	
Pince   Pinc								
Country City  State  Country Code  Country City  Country Code  Area code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code Code  Wobble No.  Code								Please mention a prominent
Country Code State  Country Code Country Code Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified Locarim that I do not have any indan Address  Country Code Area code Mobile No.  Country II N ID II A  Contributed I Address  E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (O)  No II A  Partnership Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Proprietorship Patrienship Company/Itm  Residence Type  Agriculture  Stock broker Trader Public letd co.  Private Itd co.  Ancestral / Family Company provided  Name of currency Mention the foreign currency which you are earning Codes annual noone (?)  Exp Remittance in NR  Accounte(NR) Annually NIL < 0.5 - 5 L  5 - 15 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 - 10 L  10 - 25 L  25 - 50 L  50 -								landmark to ensure that the
Country Code  Code  Country Code  Code  Country Code  Code					PIN			deliverables reach you
Address Type Residence Business Residential and Business Registered Office Unspecified I confirm that I do not have any Indian Address  *E-mail ID  **Country code**  *Are code** **Mobile No.**  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R)  **Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS  **E-MAIL  **Tel (R)  **Tel (R	City							
Temail ID N C A P TA L L ETTER S O N L Y  Country code Area code  **Mobile No.**  Tel (R) Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  Tel (Q) Please register me for A) Insta Alert SMS E-MAIL  The Alexander Register Register SMS E-MAIL  The Alexander Register Regist	State				Country	I N D I A		
Source of funds Salary Business income Agriculture Investment income Others Occupation Salaried Self-employed Retired Politician Self-employed Professional Housewife Student Unemployed Others If salaried employed with Private lid Partnership Proprietorship Public limited Public sector Government Multinational Others Self employed professional Others Self employed Since Nature of business Type Architect IT consultant Others  Self employed Since Nature of business Nature of business Type Sole proprietorship Partnership Date of incorporation Agriculture Stock broker Trader Public lid co. Private lid co. Ancestral / Family Company provided  Name of currency Gross annual income (*) < 50K 50K -1 L 1 - 3 L 3 - 5 L 5 - 7,5 L 7,5 - 10 L 10 - 15 L 15 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 L - 1 CR > 1 Exp Remittance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of PEPs' include, but not limited to 1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Politician Governments and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dose) associated persons in the context of PEPs includes but not limited to 1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Politician for Covernment (Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEPs also includes the families & cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes dose family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dose) associated persons in the context of PEPs includes dose family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include the country. The term PEPs also includes the families & cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes dose family	Countr *Mobile No. Tel (R)				Pleas			E-MAIL
Occupation Salaried Self-employed Retired Politician Self-employed Professional Housewife Student Unemployed Others	Tel (O)		I N U M B	ER	<u>-</u>   <u>-</u>	XIIN		
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Occupation If salaried employed with	Salaried Self-employed Private Itd Partnership	Retired Politicia Proprietorship Public li	n Self-e mited Public	mployed Prof	Government Multination		oyed Others
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Self employe	ed since	Nature of business			Type of company/firm		Residence Type
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Years	montrio	uring Service provider		Sole	e proprietorship Partr	nership Owned	d Rented /Leas
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Date of inco	poration Agricultur	e Stock broker	Trader	Pub	lic ltd co. Priva	ite ltd co. Ances	tral / Family
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	D D M M	Real esta	e Others		Oth	ers	Compa	any provided
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Name of currency		Mention the foreign curr	rency which you	are earning			
EXP Refilitance in NR Accounts (INR) Annually NIL < 0.5 L 0.5 - 5 L 5 - 10 L 10 - 25 L 25 - 50 L 50 - 100 L 100 - 250 L 250 - 500 L > 500 L  PEP DECLARATION  Itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political renior Government/Judicial/Military Officer, 4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations, 5-Important political party officials, 6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociates of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate the remidian Displomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is cociated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No**  **No**  **No**  **Indianal Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Indianal Political Yes Again Net No. 1st appliance of the person of the person Net No. 1st appliance of the person Net No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No. 1st appliance No.	Gross annual income (₹	) < 50K - 1 L			_	10 - 15 L 15 - 25	L 25 - 50 L	50 L - 1 CR >1 (
PEP DECLARATION    Pep Declaration   Pep Declara	Exp Remittance in NR							
itically exposed persons are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country. Example of 'PEPs' include, but not limited to:1-Heads of States or of Governments, 2-Senior Political fenior Government/Judicial/Military Officer,4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations,5-Important political party officials,6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families is colored to the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term dosely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Provincially provided the provided persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **Rate tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No DEBIT CARD DETAILS  **No ACCOUNT**  **No ACCOUNT**  **EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.**  **Inst appl NRE   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X								
tenior Government/Judicial/Military Officer,4-Senior Executives of state owned corporations,5-Important political party officials,6-Senior Indian Diplomatic posted outside the country. The term PEP also includes the families & classification of the PEPs mentioned above. Families: The term families includes close family members such as spouses, children, parents and siblings and may also include other blood relatives and relatives by marriage. Close associate term closely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Plot include persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  **asset tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No***  **No***  **No***  **No***  **No***  **DEBIT CARD DETAILS**  **No***  **No*		individuals who are or have been entrus	ted with prominent public functions i	n a foreign country	Example of 'F	PEPs' include,but not limited to	:1-Heads of States or o	f Governments, 2-Senior Politicia
e term closely associated persons in the context of PEPs includes close business colleagues and personal advisors/consultants to the PEP as well as persons who obviously being significantly from being close to such a person. Place include persons who are not currently falling under the above criteria but were doing so at any given point in time within the last one year.  ase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  DEBIT CARD DETAILS  NRE ACCOUNT  Appl ATM International Debit Card If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others	Senior Government/Judicial/N	lilitary Officer,4-Senior Executives of sta	te owned corporations,5-Important p	olitical party official	s,6-Senior Indi	an Diplomatic posted outside t	he country.The term PE	EP also includes the families & clo
ase tick Yes / No: 1st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  DEBIT CARD DETAILS  NRE ACCOUNT  Apl ATM International Debit Card Code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others  Regular Platinum Others  Regular Platinum Others  NO 2st applicant Politically Exposed Yes No  Debit Card Detail EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.    ATM   Domestic Debit Card   If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)   Debit Card   Ist appl NRE   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			•			-		
NRE ACCOUNT   NRO ACCOUNT   EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.								
NRE ACCOUNT  ApI ATM International Debit Card If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)  Regular Platinum Others  NRO ACCOUNT  EXISTING CARD LINKAGE: Please link my/our existing card as mentioned below.    ATM   Domestic Debit Card   1st appl NRE		oplicant Politically Exposed Yes	No 2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant Politi	ically Exposed	Yes	No		
Apl         ATM         International Debit Card         If Other, mention card code (Bank Use)         ATM         Domestic Debit Card         1st appl NRE         X X X X X X X         X X X X X X           1st appl NRE         2nd appl NRE         X X X X X X X X X         X X X X X X X         X X X X X X X	DEBIT CARD DETAILS	NDE ACCOUNT		NPO ACCO	INT	EXISTING CARD LINEAGE	Please link mulaur avi-ti	ng card as mentioned halou
ATM	A-1 A-71		If Other, mention card	Dom		AISTING CAND LINKAGE	, riease iink my/our existii	ny card as mentioned below.
1 <sup>st</sup> appl NRO X X X X X	Apl ATM	International Debit Card				ippl NRE	x x x	x x x
	1st appl F	egular Platinum Others						
2 <sup>nd</sup> appl Regular Platinum Others 2 <sup>nd</sup> appl NRO X X X X X X X X					1st s	IDDI NRO	X X X	x   x   x

2<sup>nd</sup> appl

G) NOMINATION (DA1): NOMINATION WILL BE APPLICABLE FOR ALL THE ACCOUNTS OP	ENED WITH THIS APPLICATION Page 3 of 0	6
Yes, I/ We wish to nominate (as per details below)  No, I/We declare that I do not wis	h to make a nomination in my/our account.	
Nomination under Section 45 ZA of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and Rule 2(1) of the Banking Comp whom in the event of my/our/minor's death the amount of deposit in the account, particulars whereof are g		
Nominee Name         I         N         C         A         P         I         T         A         L         L         E         T         T         E	R S O N L Y	
*Company Name / Flat No & Bldg. Name	Please mention a prominent landmark to ensure that the deliverables reach you	
*Road No./Name		
*Landmark		
*City	*State	
Country	PIN Code	
*Tel (R)	Relationship with Depositor	
As nominee is a minor on this date. I / We appoint the below to receive the amount of the deposit i	n the account on behalf of the nominee in the event of my / our / minor's death during the minority of the nominee	e.
<u>≒</u> <mark>0</mark> Name	Age	
Address Address		
ave		
Name Address		
Witness 1 Name :	*Witness 1 Signature :	
Address :	Place : Date	
Address :	Place :	
Nomination Registration No. (Bank Use):	Registration Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y	
*'(Thumb impression shall be attested by 2 witnesses)  * Where deposit is made in the name of minor, the nomination should be signed by a person lawfully entitle		
** If witnessed by an employee of HDFC Bank, provide employee number and office address along with the H) NRE ACCOUNT OPENING DETAILS		
Select any one NRE Savings NRE Current *Cheque should be crossed A/c payee and draw	n payable to "HDFC Bank Ltd. A/c. < First applicant's name as mentioned in account opening form >"	
Payment mode Cheque * FCY Cash (only in person) DD Initial P	ayment Amount .	
Payment mode Cheque * FCY Cash (only in person) DD Initial P  Cheque / DD No. Dated D D M M Y Y Y	Y Bank/Branch Name	
	AMB To Be	
	Maintained	
I) NRO ACCOUNT OPENING DETAILS  E Select any one NRO Savings NRO Current *Cheque should be crossed A/c payee and draw	n payable to "HDFC Bank Ltd. A/c. < First applicant's name as mentioned in account opening form >"	
2	ayment Amount	
Cheque / DD No.	Y Bank/Branch Name	
<b>Currency</b> ₹ \$ £ € ¥ A\$ C\$ Other	Avg. Monthly Balance To Be Maintained .	
J) RECURRING DEPOSIT OPENING DETAILS		
Mode of operation will be as selected in Sec. B, Pg. 1 for premature withdrawal / repayment / super saver of deposit		
Mode of operation will be as selected in Sec. B, Pg. 1 for premature withdrawal / repayment / super saver of deposit  NRE RD  NRO RD  Deposit Amount  Debit A/c for installment  New A/c opened above  NRE A/c  NRO A/c	Tenor Months	
Debit A/c for installment New A/c opened above NRE A/c NRO A/c	Existing A/c	
Maturity Amt. to be paid in New A/c opened above NRE A/c NRO A/c	Existing A/c	1
K) TERM DEPOSIT OPENING DETAILS  Select any one *NRF FD NRO FD *FCNR Deposit for Returning NRIs (RFC	Mode of operation will be as selected in Sec. B, Pg. 1 for premature withdrawal	
Select any one *NRE FD NRO FD *FCNR Deposit for Returning NRIS (RFC (only face to face)	/ and a second of the second of the second	3 6
Deposit Currency Deposit Amount	Tenor Months Days  Tenor Months Days  Tenor Months Days  To Not Renew 1 Credit to Account Tenor Account Tenor Teno	i i
Deposit Maturity Instruction Renew Principal & Interest Renew Principal & Pay Interest	Do Not Renew-1Credit to Account  2Issue Manager's Cheque *For Payout details, please attach a separate instruction	٦
Interest Payment Frequency Monthly(NRE/NRO) Quarterly(NRE/NRO/RFC)	Half Yearly(FCNR) On Maturity (NRE/NRO/RFC/FCNR)	
	NRO A/c Existing A/c	
Initial Payment by HDFC Bank A/c Transfer HDFC Bank A/c No.	e/DD/Wire Transfer No.	
Initial Payment by Cheque/DD/Wire Transfer Cheque / DD Wire Transfer Cheque  Currency ₹ \$ £ € ¥ A\$ C\$ Other	FCY Cash (only in person	
Bank/Branch Name	for placing FCNR)  FD Type Withdrawable Non Withdrawable	
L) ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	1.5 Type Timedanasis	
Select any one Super Saver (For NRE/NRO/FCNR Deposit. OD Limit is set in NRO A/c)	Sweep-In (For NRE A/c against NRE Deposit & NRO A/c against NRE/NRO Deposit)	
(Separate Overdraft application to be submitted)  Link my/our deposit with 1.NRE A/c 2.NRO A/c Existing A		
For Sweep-In facility, mention NRE/NRO A/c No.(For Bank use)  For Super Saver facility on N	IRE/NRO/FCNR deposit, mention NRO A/c No.	
FDR Spread Swap Cost ( Super Saver Facility + . +	FCNR) Total TT Buying Rate (FCNR) OD Limit  = . %	
Super Saver: I/We hereby declare that Overdraft/Loan sanctioned against my/our above deposit is for the purpose of meetin Investment in real estate () Agricultural & Plantation Activities. As per RBI circular A.P. (DIR Series) Circular n.A. 4 dated Oct. availed of 1/We bareby declare that I/we will not seek remarkure withdrayal of said deposit(s) till the overdraft facility is penal of the properties of	g my personal/ business expenditure. I/We further declare that overdraft/ loan amount will not be utilized for a) Relending b) ober 12, 2012; premature withdrawal of NRE/FCNR deposits shall not be available where loans against such deposit are to be by majus. The above is without prejudice to the bearby carbot to compare the production of the productio	
investment in teal estate () Agricultural a Plantation Activities. As per Nat circular A.P.(URS earles) Circular fo. 4.4 dated Oct. availed of, I/We hereby declare that I/we will not seek premature withdrawal of said deposit(s) till the overdraft application. Prematul for principal or interest or failure to adhere to any of the other term and conditions as per your overdraft application. Prematul Recurring Deposits' before maturity by crediting our Bank account and grant "SuperSaver," in case, a request(s) si/are receive to submission of relevant documents required & rules and guidelines prevailing during the relevant period. "Applicable only to Sweep-In: I/We hereby declare that in case of insufficient balance in my/our current/savings account, dow will be transferred Deposit Advice: Customers will receive FD Advice on their registered Email id. Incase email id not registered with the bank the	re RePayment and SuperSaver will be allowed as per Operating Instructions - I/We authorize Bank, to repay "all joint Term / d in writing from either or anyone of the undersigned joint account holder(s) and / or requested using netbanking facility, subject Either / Anyone or Survivor and Former / Survivor MOP.	
Sween In: I/Me hereby declare that in case of insufficient halance in mylour current/gavings account funds will be transferred	to my/our current/savings account by breaking units of my/our fixed denosit	

•						
M) 1st and 2nd APPLICANT'S PHOTOGRAPH AND SIGNAT	TURE					Page 4 of 6
Name:				Name:		
Date:				Date:		
Place:				Place:		
1st Applicant's latest passport size photo		2nd Applicant's la	test passport size photo			
	e(Guardian's signature in case of minor)	(Signature ac	ross the photograph)		2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant's sig	nature
By signing on this form I/We agree to abide with all the above	e mentioned declaration & term and con	nditions ("A" to	"L")			
N) FOR BANK USE ONLY						
Product Code NRE A/c Current/	Account No.		Value date	Pr	omo code	Sourcing Branch Code
Savings NRO A/c Current/						
Savings						Company Code
NRE/NRO/ FCNR/RFC						
RECURRING DEPOSIT						MIS Code
Funds parked for	Amount			Variance		Document Received
NRE A/c in Funds parked for	in Rs. Amount			(Super Saver) LG	LC	Self-Certified
NRO A/c in	in Rs.		•	CODE	COI	DE
Funds parked for FCNR in	Amount			ROI (Bank use)		%
Funds parked for RD in	Amount in Rs.			ROI (Bank use)		%
Funds parked for FD in	Amount			ROI (Bank use)		%
	in Rs.			Custome	r	
		C	ustomer ID	Category		nent Submitted
	1 <sup>st</sup> App.				1st ID Proof	Add Proof Photo
	2 <sup>nd</sup> App.				2 <sup>nd</sup> ID Proof	Add Proof Photo
EMP Name	EMP Designation		Customer signed in my	presence BD	A Name	
Signature verified Emp Code	Emp Branch Name		Signature verified		np Code	
EMP Signature	BDA Signature	Branch	n Stamp with date	СРЦ	J Stamp with date	_
O) PERSON OF INDIAN ORIGIN DECLARATION						
I / We hereby declare that I/We am/are a Person of Indian Origin	(PIO) because I satisfy one of the below m	entioned conditio	ins			
FIRST APPLICANT	(i. 10) seconded i cancily one of the second			SECOND APPLICAN	IT	
		Librard and	Lara Barra da Ara		<u> </u>	
I held an Indian Passport earlier I am a spouse of	urbo io RIO		Indian Passport earlier ouse of		who is F	210
	who is an Indian Citizen		ouse of			ho is an Indian Citizen
My father/mother/grandfather/grandmother/great grandfather/			<del></del>	andmother/great grandfa		
is/was an Indian citizen by virtue of the Cons			-			a or the Citizenship Act,1955
The father/mother/grandfather/grandmother/ great grandfath				randmother/ great gran		
of my spouse is/was an Indian citizen by virtue of the Constit	tution of India or the Citizenship Act,1955	• •		•	onstitution of India	or the Citizenship Act,1955
Further, I hereby (Please select from the below)			hereby (Please select			
Submit the below mentioned documents in support of my de				cuments in support of r	•	
Document Name		Documer	nt Name			<del></del>
Document Name		Documer	nt Name			
Declare that I do not possess any document in support of m	y declaration	Declare t	hat I do not possess a	ny document in support	of my declaration	1
I / We confirm the above information is true and correct an	d that I may be required to prove my stat us	as a PIO if I am	questioned by any aut	hority.		
					•••••	
CUSTOMER ACKNOWLED	DGEMENT		Tatka	Acknowledgement	- Branch Copy	
Please quote this ref. no. for any future communication	Nomination taken		Account Number			
Date D D M M Y Y Y	Yes No		I/We confirm having	received the Welcome	Kit in an untampe	red / sealed condition and
Instructions: The PIN number for ATM/Debit card for carrying out transactions on the A	TM will be		confirm that the follo	wing deliverables have	been	
dispatched to your mailing address by post.  If you do not receive your welcome kit within 2 weeks of the date of acknowle			received by me:	10.01	N1.00	Discourse St.
kindly e-mail at nri@hdfcbank.com or contact nearest branch.				10 Cheque Leaves 2)	-	· ·
We request you to maintain confidentiality of the PIN number and the bank modified by adding the below text in continuation.			·	it Card 5) Debit Card P		· C
Welcome kit would be delivered to the mailing address only.  ACCOUNT OPENING RULES:	Signature of Bank official					
<ul> <li>All necessary documentation as mandated by the regulatory / bank authorit</li> <li>In event of no salary credits for any continuous six months, the salary acco</li> </ul>	ies should be provided for opening the accounts. unt will be converted to saving regular account & Fe	es and charges of	Date		_	
Saving Regular Account will be applicable.  • All accounts should maintain the stipulated monthly balance based on the p	roduct program and branch in which the account is	opened.	Γ			
<ul> <li>In case of the non-maintenance of the stipulated average monthly balance, of to time will be applicable.</li> </ul>	charges are outlined in the service charges and fees be					
*Savings account can be opened only by individuals for non-business purp • In case of any query / suggestion / feedback / complaint relating to features or call up local phone banking number.	oses. of any of the produc ts, you may write to www.hdfct	pank.com/services			Customer Signatu	ıre

•			NRU180000001
P) SIGNATURE MISMATCH DECLARATION		Page 5 of 6	
I/ We declare that the signature on the Passport is different than my/ our signature on this	account opening form. Please consid	der the signature on this account opening appli	cation as my/ our updated Signature
for Bank Records.  Old Signature as per passport/ Existing Customer ID	FIRST APPLICANT	New Signature Desired for account	topening

	Ola Sig	gnature	as p	er pass	pui (/	Existing	Cusic	illei iD						140	w Sigila	ture Desire	su ioi a					
			1st aı	oplican	t's si	gnature									1	st applican	t's siar	ature				
	011.01						0 11	ID		SECON	D APPL	LICANT		NI.							J	
r	Ola Się	gnature	as p	er pass	роп	Existing	Custo	omer ID	7					Ne	w Signa	ture Desire	еа тог а	iccount of	pening		1	
			2 <sup>nd</sup> a	pplicar	ıt's s	gnature									2	<sup>2nd</sup> applican	nt's sigr	nature				
Q) AMB DECLAR	ATION																					
The Average Monthl  I/We have understood credits received in many is available on HDFC  R) TATKAL ACKN	od that non-many/our salary a	aintena ccount site on	nce of for co	of the a ontinuo ik : ww	bove us si w.hd	Average x months	Mont , the s	thly Balance was		-		-	ve been		I to me t		pective		I/We con	firm that		•
<u> </u>	aving receive		<u> </u>	•		untampe	red / s	sealed condition	on and co	onfirm th	at the b	elow delivera	ables ha	ve been re	eceived	by me/us:						
1) Chequebook with														E A/c / AT	M card	for NRO A	/c 6)	T & C bo	oklet			
S) CLOSE RELAT															(i.e.	leties\	la / Oh	. in anniali			(	()
I hereby confirm that at the below mention					v	/no is de	sirous	of opening an	account	with you	ır Bank ı	is my			(IN	relation). H	ie / Sne	e is residii	ng since_		(montr	is/years)
being		.Mr. /N	Ac.								doos	not hold a	documo	ntany add	rocc =					and	telephone	Number
proof in his /her inde I have no objection applicant is residing I enclose herew Declarant's Nan	towards rece with me. vith (1) Self-att (2) Self-att	iving a	ny co docur	rrespo	nden ame)	ce from				olicant a	t my ab	oove-mentionas	identity Address	ress since Proof s Proof.				Decla	rant's Sig	nature		
T) DECLARATION	FOR A NO	N- ENG	LISH	ILAN	GUA	GE DO	CUME	NT SUBMIT	TED IN 1	THE BA	ANK											
Since my/our docum	nent is in				langi	uage, I /	Ne he	reby submit th	ne followir	ng Non I	English (	document (tr	ranslated	d below) fo	or accou	ınt opening	and a	lso confin	m the val	idity of th	e Non Engli	sh
document.						ST APPI					Ü			·				APPLIC				
1 Document Name																						
2 Document Number	er																					
3 Issued By (Autho	ority)																					
4 Issued At (Place)																						
	,													" UDE								
5 Issued On								r the document external source			-	_										
6 Valid Till								ep HDFC bank														
U) DECLARATION	N OF SAUDI	ARAB	IA RI	SIDE	NTS	ON VIS	т то	INDIA														
		FIRST	APPL	.ICAN	Γ											SECC	OND A	PPLICAN	Т			
		ned fror	n Sau	di Arab	a. I h	ave a val	d resid	lential visa (IQA	AMA) with			hereby confir *Company Na		nave just re	turned fr	om Saudi A	Arabia. I	have a va	ilid reside	ntial visa (	IQAMA) with	
I hereby confirm that I	have just retur									ill be		am on a leav	e for (*No					_ Days _			Nonths and w	 vill be
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N	No. of days & m	onths) _				Days		Mor	nths and w	III be										'		
(*Company Name)	No. of days & m	onths) _				Days		Mor	nths and w	III De	g	going back to a	_mm	abia oii / by	(*Date	)				'		
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A	No. of days & m rabia on / by ('	onths) _ Date) _ /yyy. an NRE			t in n	ny/our nai		the basis of the	valid pass	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name)	No. of days & m rabia on / by (' to kindly open a l/we am/are un	onths) _ Date) _ /yyy. an NRE able to	procee	ed to Sa	t in n udi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai	work o	the basis of the	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi Ai ddmm  I/we request you the bank in case	No. of days & m rabia on / by (' to kindly open a l/we am/are un	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy. an NRE able to	OUN	ed to Sa	t in n udi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai	work o	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	dd migration stan	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar				nfirm that I	/we will infor	m ——
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A dd	No. of days & m rabia on / by (* ) to kindly open a I/we am/are un N FOR MINO Fathe	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy.  an NRE. able to    R ACC	OUN	IT (Noother	t in n audi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai vrabia for plicable Court	work o	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w	sport and	g d the imr	ddmigration stan resident acco	_mm np on the	passport o	yyyy.	g my/our lar e re-designa	ated to r	esident/RI	FC accou	nfirm that I	/we will infor	m 
(*Company Name) I am on a leave for (*N going back to Saudi A dd	No. of days & m rabia on / by (* to kindly open a l/we am/are un For MINO Fathe	onths) _ 'Date) _ /yyy.  an NRE. able to    R ACC	OUN	IT (Noother	t in n audi <i>A</i>	ny/our nai vrabia for plicable Court	if non Appoi	the basis of the r choose not to	valid pass go, and w a minor)	sport and vill have t	g d the imr	migration stan resident acco	_mmnp on the unts ope	passport oned in my/o	yyyy. confirmin our name	g my/our lar e re-designa and I am	n his/he	esident/RI	FC accou	ofirm that I nts (as elig	/we will infon gible). an/guardian	n —

As per RBI Guidelines banks are advised to exercise due diligence by closely examining the transactions carried out in the account on an ongoing basis. This is done in order to ensure that the transactions are in sync with the customer profile as provided while opening the account. Hence it is imperative that the profile details provided by you is accurate and correct. It is very important for your profile details to correspond/match with the transaction pattern and balance in your account. Basis the information provided, the bank shall review the transaction pattern in your account which would be used to report transactions of suspicious nature if any. Should there be any change in your profile details, request you to please visit your nearest HDFC bank branch and update the details

Business / Trading/ Partnership / Proprietary / Company / Corporations cannot open a Savings Account. Trusts / Societies / Charitable / Educational Institutions may open a savings account subject to conditions. The Bank reserves the right to close the account incase the savings account is used for business purposes as evinced by the transaction behavior. 'Cheque Book of 10 leaves & 50 leaves will be issued to savings & current account holders respectively by default." 'Savings Accounts will be Issued only 25 Cheque Leaves per calendar quarter. The Branch Manager can be contacted for additional cheque leaves at nominal charge. 'Adequate balance should be maintained in the account before issuing a cheque. 'Details of charges on funds transfer, interhranch banking and other services are available in the service charges & fees brochures. 'Copy of the terms & conditions, service charges & fees brochures and the code of Banks commitment for individual customers can be obtained from the branch / website. 'Interest on Savings Account will be paid at the rate stipulated by RBI from time to time.' No unarranged overfarth would be allowed in the Savings Account, Incase of unsatisfactory conduct of the Account. In the event holder, unless there is a survivorship clause. 'The deposits of the Bank are insured with DirCGC and incase of liquidation of the Bank, DICCG is lable to pay each depositor through the liquidator, the amount of his deposit upto Rs. 1 lac within 2 months from the date of claim list from the liquidator. 'Tor availing Passbook facility please visit your home branch.

In terms of Reserve Bank of India directives, interest will be calculated at quarterly intervals on term deposits and paid at the rate decided by the Bank depending upon the period of deposits. Incase of monthly deposit scheme, the interest will be calculated for the quarter and paid and monthly at discounted value. 'Incase of premature withdrawal of the fixed deposit scheme, the interest will be calculated for the quarter and paid monthly at

Incase the supersaver facility is withdrawn, the depositor has to maintain the stipulated average monthly balance for that entire month and also in subsequent months.

Page 6 of 6

NRU180000001

9447/18.02.2019

I hereby confirm that	I am proceeding on a contract with	I have just returned after completion of my contract and am on break for	days / months with (Company Name)
		registered in (Company Address)	
			Lirequest you to kindly open an NRE /

NRO account Attaching self-attested copies of 1) Passport copies 2) Latest contract copy 3) CDC (Continuous Discharge Certificate) Booklet copy with the customer name, other details and latest discharge stamping (compulsory)

Note: For applicant proceeding on a contract: Account will be opened in block status and until the submission of the following documents: -1) Passport pages showing exit & entry stamp of my journey outside India 2)Previous Contract copy 3)Visa 4)Copy of CDC Book indicating the trip abroad (applicable for cargo ship)

I also confirm that I will inform the bank incase I am unable to proceed on the contract and have the non-resident accounts opened in my name redesignated to resident / RFC accounts.

#### X) EXTENDED KYC

Certification: I/We have understood the information requirements of this Form as per the CBDT notified Rules 114F to 114H and hereby confirm that the information provided by me/us on this Form is true, correct, and complete. I/We also confirm that I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions below and hereby accept the same. I/We understand that my personal details as provided /available in the bank records will be used for CBDT reporting / Central KYC Registry. I hereby consent to receiving information from Central KYC Registry through SMS / Email.

CBDT Terms and Conditions: The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/ appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with HDFC Bank or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

CBDT Instructions: If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

^ It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form. In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

FATCA/ CRS Indicia observed (Ticked)	Documentation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS indicia			
	If customer does not agree to be Specified U.S. person/ reportable person status			
	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United St ates of America nor a resident for tax purposes;			
1 U.S. place of birth	2. Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidencing nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND			
1 0.3. place of billin	3. Any one of the following documents: a. Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality or b. Reasonable explanation of why the customer does			
	not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; or Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth			
2 Residence/mailing address in a country other than India	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and			
2 Residence/maining address in a country other than mala	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)			
3 Telephone number in a country other than India (and	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and			
no telephone number in India provided)	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)			
4 Standing instructions to transfer funds to an account	1. Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and			
maintained in a country other than India	2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)			

List of acceptable documentary evidence needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body\*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body\* (e.g. Passport, National Identity card, etc.)

\* Government or agency thereof or a municipality

#### Y) DECLARATION

I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions & the Privacy Notice (Refer the link on website — (Global Privacy Notice) https://www.hdfcbank.com/aboutus/terms\_conditions/privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-notice-eu-users-privacy-not

HDFC Bank, and to third parties engaged by the Bank.

(1) IWe hereby declare that my / our nationality / residential status is true and correct as declared above and in the accompanying documents. I/We understand that the above account will be opened on the basis of the statements/declarations made by me/us, (2) IWe agree to abide by the provisions of FEMA and RBI guidelines. IWe hereby undertake to intimate you about my/our return to India for permanent resident immediately on arrival and will have the Non-Resident Account (s) opened in my/our name changed to Resident / RFC accounts (as eligible). (3) I/We understand that opening of my new account under a specific category is an evidence of my current residential status. In order to abide with FEMA guidelines, the Bank will re-designate my existing accounts and deposits, if any, as per category of my latest account activated. (4) I/We agree that if I/We am/are a joint holder in the vaccount holders in the resident account. Incase if there are more than two account holders in the resident savings account the India post holder in that account, then my/our name will be removed (fire the second holder's status is Resident). In case the third holder's status is a Resident). In case the third holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of the second holder's status is a Resident print of

currency funds or by way of legacy/inheritance will be deposited in my/our NRO Account.

DO NOT CALL REGISTRY: I/We understand that in case I/We do not wish to receive promotional information through telephonic calls / email / sms on products and services not currently availed by me/us, I/we can register for 'Do Not Call' service through the Bank's website www.hdfobank.com or other channels that the Bank may offer. I/We agree that this service will not apply to receipt of advice and information regarding products and services currently availed by me/us, to help me/us in fully realising the benefits of the range of financial solutions designed to make my/our relationship value added and more convenient.

Name:	Date:	Name:	Date:	
1st applicant's signature(Guardian	n's signature in case of minor)	2 <sup>nd</sup> applicant's signature(Guard	lian's signature in case of minor)	

I/We confirm that I/We have read and understood the above Declaration and that the details provided on the form are correct. I/We also confirm that my account has been opened by Bank officer Mr./Mrs.

and I/We have signed in his/her presence.

#### APPLICATION FOR PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT SCHEME (NRE)

Date:			
	Broker's name	:	
The Manager			
NRI and PIS Services	Customer's PAN	:	
HDFC Bank			
branch.			
Dear Sir,			

## Ref: Application for permission to deal in shares in secondary market under the Portfolio Investment Scheme (PIS)

We hereby appoint HDFC Bank as a Designated Bank for PIS. We hereby advise that we have read and understood the terms and conditions as specified under the portfolio Investment Scheme and hereby declare that we agree to comply with all statutory formalities under the PIS scheme from time to time. We confirm that as on date, we do not hold PIS PERMISSION on repatriable basis with any other bank. We hereby agree:

- The facility is available only to customers maintaining their PIS account with designated branches of HDFC Bank .
- I/We agree that if the PIS account/PIS Permission is transferred from any other bank to HDFC Bank, then I/We shall furnish a "No Objection Certificate" from my/our present banker along with a holding statement (having details of scrip name, date of purchase, cost of purchase, quantity) as specified by HDFC Bank along with a latest copy of the Demat Statement of securities.
- To deal with only one designated branch at any given point of time for PIS. All transactions under PIS will be routed through designated branch only.
- That the NRE PIS accounts and PIS PERMISSION will be held with only one bank at any given point in time.
- The NRE PIS account will not be used to route any other transactions besides transactions related to the purchase and sale of shares. All routine transactions, Demat charges, dividend warrants etc will be routed through the regular NRE NON-PIS savings account held with the bank.
- To submit the complete details of all shares held by me which was purchased from the Primary market as a non resident on repatriation basis in the formats as specified by the bank.
- To do only delivery based transactions and not indulge in speculative transactions. To purchase and sell shares of an Indian company, through registered broker on a recognized stock exchange.
- To place purchase orders only if the Bank can earmark sufficient balance covering the purchase consideration of securities and other applicable charges in client's Bank account.
- To report to the Bank all transactions done directly through stockbrokers within 48 hours after trade, by submitting original broker contract notes to PIS designated branch only where PIS account is maintained. Details like, PIS Permission number, PIS account, Demat Account (DP and Client ID), purchase payments (cheque no, date of cheque, gross amount of purchase) will be mentioned on purchase contract note. To mention PIS PERMISSION number on sale contract note.
- To report all purchase or sale of shares in the secondary market through the PIS account.
- To send details to the Bank of all payments made to the stock broker on account of purchase of securities
  along with the details of the securities purchased in the format prescribed or may be prescribed by the Bank
  from time to time.
- Payments for shares/ receipts from the broker on account of sale of shares will be made against the amounts specified on the bills and no adjustment of purchases against sale transactions will be done even if various sale and purchase transactions are doing during the same period.
- To deposit all payment instruments (cheque/DD etc) received from a stockbroker on account of sale of securities for crediting in appropriate account along with complete details like PIS Permission number, PIS account, Trade date and the bills at PIS designated branch where PIS account is maintained.

- The purchase of equity shares/convertible debentures in each company with repatriation benefits shall not
  exceed 5 % (or as prescribed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time) of the paid up capital of the
  company, subject to an overall ceiling of 10 % (or as prescribed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time)
  All consequences of failure in such compliance, including any losses arising out of reversal of transactions
  shall be to our account.
- The bank will recover its fees /charges applicable for PIS by the debit to the NRE savings (non-PIS) account held.
- The bank will deduct capital gains tax as applicable on each transaction and the sale proceeds net of tax will be credited to the designated account within 48 working hours after receipt of clear funds from broking firm.
- To submit the CA certificate and undertaking as per the formats specified under PIS along with net sale
  proceeds of shares in case I/We are arranging to PIS capital gains separately through our chartered
  accountant.
- The Bank will be able to set off losses against capital gains on equity shares only. The benefit of set off of losses is available per contract note basis (i-e: losses made in one contract note can be set off against the gains made on that contract note only. The bank will report purchase and sale contract notes on FIFO basis and compute capital gain tax accordingly, even if trades have been executed through multiple brokers.
- In case I sell shares some of which belong to PIS and others to Non PIS account on one trade date then all the sale proceeds after the deduction of TDS will be credited to the PIS account.
- Tax deducted at source by the bank will not be on exchange rate adjustment.
- The sale made will be adjusted on First In First Out basis (FIFO) at the PIS permission level (for eg: if a
  customer has multiple Demat accounts or multiple PIS savings account under one PIS permission) FIFO
  will be applied across them while calculating capital gains) for the purpose of calculating capital gains. If any
  pledged shares are updated in the ledger then the same will also be considered for computation of capital gain as a part of
  FIFO basis
- The bank will not undertake any follow up for deliveries of any shares purchased by us.
- The bank will not undertake monitoring and follow up of corporate actions associated with any holdings of the account holder.
- To ensure before placing / conveying Sale orders that I/We actually hold free shares (shares pending Demat or locked /pledge are not free shares).
- Not to make any contract for sale either directly through a stockbroker or through the Bank in respect of any securities, which the client has not taken delivery of.
- Shares purchased in the primary market, shares under corporate action are not to be considered under the PIS scheme. Therefore any sales proceeds pertaining to NON PIS Scheme will be credited directly into your NON -PIS account. However, in case the sale contract consist of PIS as well non PIS shares, then the sale proceeds will be credited to PIS account only.
- In case of a delay or default in providing details pertaining to shares within the prescribed time, I/we shall be solely responsible for the following consequences:
- Any impact on FIFO method of capital gains computation for such transactions and/or subsequent transactions
- Any delay in credit to my PIS/Savings Bank account.
- In case I/We are unable to provide documentary evidence that the shares were bought from the NRE accounts to the satisfaction of the Bank, the sales proceeds will be credited to my Non Repatriable Account ( NRO) or shall be kept on hold by the Bank till the required details are submitted by me.
- I/We shall not purchase Banned/Cautioned scrips that are prohibited by RBI. In case of default, I/We shall
  arrange to sell the same immediately and losses and applicable charges, if any, on account of such
  transactions will be borne by me/us and I/we shall be responsible for legal consequences, if any. Further, the
  First in First out (FIFO) method of Capital Gain computation shall be affected and accordingly Tax shall be
  deducted at source.
- I/We agree to adhere to the RBI/ NSDL/ CDSL guidelines and restrictions on purchase of shares (Banned / Caution/ Breach/ Red Flag) and shall refer RBI /NSDL/ CDSL website before dealing on recognized stock

exchange.

- I/We shall intimate the bank about any change in the status of security holdings on account of Corporate Actions or otherwise (IPO/FPO, Rights, Buy Back, ESOP, Inheritance, Gift, off-market transactions etc.,) to facilitate proper reporting under NRE to RBI and Capital Gain computations as per the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- As an NRI /PIO, under PIS facility I/we will not invest in any company which is engaged or proposes to
  engage in the following activities (i)Business of chit fund, or ii) Nidhi company, or (iii) Agricultural or
  plantation activities, or (iv) Real estate business\* or construction of farm houses, or (v) Trading in
  Transferable Development Rights (TDRs).[\* Real estate business" does not include construction of housing /
  commercial premises, educational institutions, recreational facilities, city and regional level infrastructure,
  townships].
- In case I wish to avail of DTAA benefit; I will submit the required documents in the beginning of every financial year.
- Any changes such as a change in the residential status/name/address/email ID/telephone numbers/Contact
  person etc, in any of my Accounts shall be intimated to the Bank Immediately.

The Bank shall comply with instructions and procedures as laid down by Regulatory Authorities for PIS from time to time.

I /We shall indemnify and hold harmless the Bank against any direct losses costs or claims which Bank might incur/suffer as a result under PIS.

I/We specifically agree to hold the Bank harmless from any and all claims and agree that the Bank shall not be liable for any loss, actual or perceived, caused directly or indirectly by equipment failure, communication line failure, system failure, Internet failure, securities failure on the Internet, unauthorized access or any other problem technological or otherwise, that might prevent the client from executing or the Bank from executing an order or other conditions beyond Bank's control.

Yours Sincerely,

First Applicant Second Applicant

**Third Applicant** 

#### FEE SCHEDULE FOR PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT SCHEME - NRI CUSTOMERS

Sr No	Fee Head	Fees *
1	PIS approval issuance fee ( one time fee)	Rs.1000.00
2	Annual account maintenance fee	Rs.1000.00
3	PIS Reporting Charges	
	Purchase	Rs.100 per contract
	Sale	Rs.100 per contract
	Purchase / Sale on same contract	Rs.200 per contract
4	Processing of sale proceeds purchased through Secondary market under PIS - Transaction Fees	
	- Transaction value unto Rs 50000.00	Rs.100.00
	- Transaction value between Rs 50000.00 to	
	Rs 300000.00	Rs.250.00
	- Transaction value above Rs 300000.00	Rs.500.00
5.	Processing of sale proceeds purchased through Primary market as a resident / non-resident / inherited (by a customer registered for PIS)	
	- Transaction value unto Rs 50000.00	Rs.200.00
	- Transaction value between Rs 50000.00 to	D 400.00
	Rs 300000.00	Rs.400.00
	- Transaction value above Rs 300000.00	Rs.600.00
6	Processing of sale proceeds purchased through Primary market (customer not registered for PIS).	Rs.500.00

#### \* Plus Service tax and education cess as applicable.

- Charges/ service standards are subject to revision at the Bank's sole discretion and as informed by circulars sent by ordinary post
- Account Maintenance fees are non refundable and levied on a financial year basis.
- Fees for issuing approvals and annual account maintenance fee will be debited annually, while the fees for processing the sale proceeds will be debited each time the transaction is processed.
- All fees will be debited to the designated savings account.
- The above charges are independent of the Demat account charges and the brokers fees

I/V	We have accepted the above scheo	dule of charges.	
Sign:			
	1st Applicant	2nd Applicant	3rd Applicant

## RPI (To be submitted to designated branch of an authorised dealer)

Application from Non-Resident individuals of Indian Nationality or origin (NRIs) for purchase of eligible securities

@ through stock exchange/s in India with repatriation benefits

1	Particulars of the Applicant:	1st Holder	2nd Holder	3rd Holder
Ι	Full Name:			
II	Overseas Address:			
III	Nationality			
IV	Details of Current Passport: a. Passport No.			
	b. Place and Date of Issue			
	c. Issued by			
	d. Country of residence as stated in the passport			
	e. Country of birth			
V	If the applicant is not a citizen of India, the basis on which he/she claims to be a person of Indian Origin (Please see footnote)			
VI	Whether resident outside India permanently; if not, since when residing abroad.			
VII	Occupation (employment, business, vocation, etc)			
VIII	Relationship with other joint holders			
2	Details of bank account with HDFC Bank ltd			
	I NRE non PIS SB account Number			

	II	NRE PIS SB account Number with PIS designated branch		
3		Whether the NRI applicant already holds any eligible securities acquired through Primary market with benefit of repatriation .If so,please attach a complete list of such shares/convertible debentures indicating the name and address of the company,total number and face value of the shares/convertible debentures held along with reference number and date of RBI approval. (Format of Annexure 1 attached)		

I/We solemnly declare that the particulars given above are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and that I/we am/are citizen(s) of India/person of Indian origin.

I/We hereby undertake that I/we have no dealing/will not deal with any other designated branch/bank under PIS.

I/We agree and undertake to ensure that my/our total holding of equity/preference shares/convertible debentures in any one Indian company that may be allowed to be purchased through stock exchange/s (including the equity/preference shares/convertible debentures already held, if any, in that company) with repatriation benefits/non repatriate shall, at no time, exceed five per cent of the paidup capital/paid-up value of each series of convertible debentures of that company.

Place:	
Date:	
	(Signature of the first holder
	(Signature of second holder)
	(Signature of third holder)

@ The eligible securities will include shares/debentures/bonds of Indian companies, Govt. securities (other than bearer securities)/treasury bills/units of public sector/private sector mutual fund scheme including units of UTI.

Note :For the purpose of the facility of investment in shares and securities, a person (not being a citizen of Pakistan or Bangladesh) shall be deemed to be of Indian Origin, if (a) he,at any time, held Indian Passport or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was an Indian and a permanent resident in undivided India at any time. A spouse (not being citizen of Pakistan or Bangladesh) of a citizen of India or of a person of Indian origin will so be deemed to be Indian Origin even thought she may be of non-Indian origin.

Custo	mer Name :	NRE Anne	xure I (Prima	ary Market	Transactions	s)		
NRE I	PIS Permission Number :							
Sr. No.	Name of Company/Security	ISIN	Date of Acquisitio n (DD/MM/ YYYY)	Number Shares / Quantity	Acquisitio n Price (per share)	DP ID	CLIENT ID	Remarks/Corporate Actions details
The actual	ii. Sale consideration of s irm that the above securities are not acquired through oth at the above shares acquired by me /us have been comp	. The name and total number mputation of capital gains for f shares on 31 <sup>st</sup> January, 201 hares ner NRI's/Private arrangemen	of securities mentione securities acquired or 8 and at from RI/NRI/any other	d in above annexure n or before 31 <sup>st</sup> Janua er similar mode, In ca	ary, 2018 the purchase of second seco	cost of acquisition will be reported then I /V	Ve will report the san	ne separately with all details .I/We also

In case of ESOP shares, I/We will provide the details as per ESOP checklist and I/We confirm that if the perquisite tax is not paid in India then Fair Market Value (FMV) will not be considered as cost of acquisition for computation of capital gain instead Exercise price will be considered as cost of acquisition.

I hereby indemnify and hold the Bank harmless at all times against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs, charges, expenses (including, legal cost and fees), proceedings, and actions of any nature whatsoever made or instituted against or caused to or suffered by the Bank directly or indirectly on account of wrong computation of capital gain taxes by placing reliance on aforementioned information/data and confirmation provided by me/us.

Account Holder's Signature \_

Date: -The Manager, HDFC Bank Ltd., NRI Services - PIS Section, 101 - 104, Tulsiani Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021. Dear Sir / Madam, Re.: Extension of PIS Permission. I have already taken PIS permission on repatriable / non-repatriable basis. My PIS Permission details are as follows: -Customers Name \_\_\_\_\_\_ Permission number \_\_\_\_\_ NRE / NRO saving account no. \_\_\_\_\_ and NRE / NRO PIS account no. \_\_\_\_\_ I wish to trade on an Online / Offline basis through HDFC Securities / Broker on repatriable / non - repatriable basis. I request you to issue extension letter from Online / Offline to Online / Offline on repatriable / non - reatriable basis. Kindly provide the same at the earliest. Thanking you, Yours Sincerely,

(Customer Name & Signature)

Date:		
From		
To HDFC Bank Limited Custody & Depository Services, Mumbai.		
Dear Sir,		
Reg.: Registration of Power of At	torney of my /our Bank & Demat	Account with you.
attested copy of POA is enclosed.	/ our new Bank & Demat accound I / We will inform the Bank imme time the bank can continue to a	ts opened with you. The original /ediately in writing, incase the POA ct on the POA. Kindly arrange to
	and account with the Bank having said details as per following opti	ng different address, email Id. and ion ticked:
	s as per the application form s as per my existing Cust Id.	
Further if my name in existing kindly consider the name availab		tion form submitted to you, then
Services, Empire Plaza, Tower 1	l, 4th Floor, LBS Marg, Chandar	as HDFC Bank Limited - Custody Nagar, Vikhroli West, Mumbai operation of the account to the
Yours Faithfully,		
Thanking You,		
First holder	Second holder	 Third holder

To, The Manager HDFC Bank Ltd Depository Operations	
Subject: FEMA Declaration	
Dear Sir,	
I (First/Sole holder)/weagree	that I/We have complied with FEMA
regulations and shall continue to do so in the future w	ith respect to any new regulations that
may be introduced by the Indian Government from time	to time
Name of all Account Holder/s	Signature of all Account Holder/s
1	
2	
3	
Date:	
Place:	

### Letter to be obtained from client.

Date:
То:
HDFC Bank Ltd. Custody Services Lodha - I Think Techno Campus, Building - Alpha, 8th Floor, Kanjur Marg ( East ), Mumbai - 400042.
Re: Appointment of Custodian
Dear Sir,
I / We understand that to provide a better and more efficient service to clients, Marcellus Investment Managers Private Limited ("Marcellus") has entered into a Service Agreement with HDFC Bank Limited ("Service Provider") on
Under this Services Agreement the Service Provider would be providing certain custodial and related administrative functions /services to Marcellus for their PMS clients.
I / We also understand that to perform these services and by virtue of the provisions of the powers delegated by me / us to Marcellus including by way of the Power of Attorney dated, Marcellus would be further delegating certain powers to the Service Provider to perform certain services as mentioned in the power of attorney executed by us in favour Marcellus with regard to our Bank and Securities account held with HDFC Bank.
We also understand that while performing the services being outsourced under the Services Agreement, it is likely that certain confidential information of Marcellus and/or its clients would be required to be shared with the Service Provider.
This letter is towards my / our consent to appoint HDFC Bank Ltd. as Custodian of Marcellus for their PMS clients and for execution of Power of Attorney in favour of HDFC Bank Ltd.
Yours sincerely
Signature of 1 <sup>st</sup> Holder / Signature of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Holder

#### KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) APPLICATION FORM (For Individuals)

HDFC Bank Limited, Depository Services, Empire Plaza I, 4th Floor, Chandan Nagar, LBS Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai - 400083.

Registered Office: HDFC Bank House, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 13.

BAR CODE NUMBER

Part - (A)	DEN	TITY	DE	TAI	LS								Ple	ase	fill i	this	forr	n in	EN	GLI	SH	and	lin	BL	OC!	ΚL	111	ER	S ar	nd S	trik	e of	wh	iche	ver	is n	ot a	oplic	able
Prefix		Mr.			Ms.				Ot	hers									E	cisti	ng (	Cus	ton	ner		Ye	es		1	No									
Applicant name*		F	ı	R	S	Т		N	Α	M	Е					М	1	D	D	L	Е			N	Α	M	E					L	Α	S	Т		N	Α	М
Father / Spouse's																																Ť	Ť	T	T	T		T	
name Gender		Male			Fer	nale		N	/lari	tal s	tatu	s	S	ingle	9		Mari	ried																					
Date of birth		D		М										Ü																									re acro
PAN No.																	nts pr		ed																	s	1 (Si	gnatu he ph	re acro
(Mandatory for Demat/ISA)  Aadhaar No.	v	Χ	v	v	v	v	v	v				in	case	of F	PAN 6	exem	ption	1	-																				
Status		Resid					^	^	No	n R	peid	ent					Fore	aian	Nat	iona	ı													F	ومالا	SA 5	affix y	VOLI	
Nationality		India		iiiu	ivia	ıcıı				her,			pec	ify			1 010	Jigiri	IVGL	10116															ent	pas	spo	rt si	
Specify the proof of		PAN		ner (	Offic	iallv	Vali	d Do	cun	nent	(OV	'D) r	eaui	red.	in a	dditi	ion t	o PA	(N)																ph	oto	grap	h	
identity submitted		OVD										_,.	o qu.						,					٧	/alid	l till	D		) N	I N	1 Y	Υ							
Part - (B)		DRE						DE	AIL	S																													
Below mentioned add	iress	is n	ny		Pre	sent	Res	sider	nce /	Addr	ess		0	ffice	Add	dres	S		Ma	nda	tory	/ : F	Plea	se	atta	ich	Sel	f At	teste	d P	roof	of b	elo	w ac	ldre	SS			
Residence / Correspondence																																							
Address																																							
Landmark (Mandatory)																																							
City / Town / Village																													PIN	(Ma	ndate	ory)							
State																										Yrs	s at o	curre	ent ci	y Y	Y	M	N	1 1	Resi	denc	e Y	Υ	M
Country		India			Oth	er																																	
Specify the prod																																	Vali	d til	D	Г	M	N	Υ
submitted for Residen  Contact details		Corres untry			ice a			/ Are	ea co	ode							Num	ber										Ext	n.										
Tel. (Off.)		,																																					
Tel. (Res.)					į.						į.											1					Соп	ntry	cod	e						Nur	nber		
Fax																						1		Mo	bile			,,,,,	000	Ŭ <u>.</u>						· ·			
E-mail ID (Mandatory)		N		С	Α	Р		Т	Α	L		L	Е	Т	Т	Е	R	S		0	) N	J	L	Y	DIIC														
E-mail ID (Mandatory)																																							
Permanent		Plea	ase	tick	if p	erm	ane	nt a	ddre	ess i	s th	e sa	me	as a	ibov	e a	ddre	ess																		- [	Mai	ndato	ory to
Address																							-								+			+	+	-	fille	ed if o	differe above
																						_	_						+		+			+	$\perp$				
_andmark (Mandatory)																															+			+	$\perp$	-	No	on Re	tory fo
City / Town / Village																										PIN	۷ (N	land	atory	)									to spe addr
State																																							
Country		India			Oth																										-			+	+	+	+	1	
Tel. (Res.)	9	1			S	Τ	D				N	U	M	В	Е	R							Мо	bile	no	. 9	1												
		LAR																																					
I hereby declare that t	he d	etails	furi	nish	ed a	bov	e ar	e tru	e an	d co	rrec	t to	the b	est	of m	ny kr	nowl	ledg	e ar	nd b	elief	an	dΙι	und	erta	ke t	o in	forr	n yo	u of	any	char	iges	the	ein,	imn	nedia	tely.	

I hereby declare that the details furnished above are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to inform you of any changes therein, immediately. In case any of the above information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I may be held liable for it.

1

չ	(Originals verified) and Self –Attested Document copies received In-Person-Verification (IPV) details:	Seal / Stamp of
BANK USE ONLY	Name of the Person doing IPV	HDFC Bank
K US	Signature of the Person doing IPV	
	Designation & Emp. code	
FOR	Diancii code	D M M Y Y Y Y  of the organisation: HDFC Bank Ltd.
	Name and Signature of Authorised Signatory	

Signature of the applicant

S2

D D M M Y Y Y Place

Y Place \_\_\_\_\_

#### Note:

- $\cdot$  If customer provides the KRA registered letter the documents for KYC shall not be taken from the customer.
- $\cdot$  The KYC form shall be filled for all the holder's of the account
- \* For HSL Trading Account Name of the customer will be considered as name available in income tax database

VERSION NO. HDFC/INDIVIDUAL/002/31-DEC-2020

123



#### PART-II Application for Opening Demat Account - (For Individuals)

HDFC Bank Limited, Depository Services, Empire Plaza I, 4th Floor, Chandan Nagar, LBS Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai - 400083. Registered Office: HDFC Bank House, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 13.

**BAR CODE NUMBER** 

FOREIGN ACCOUNT		

			Cour	itry of	Birth					TAX	Refere	nce nu	mber			
Please confi	rm if Indicia other than India	1st Holder														
(In case of N	IRI, please fill the details)	2nd Holder														
Please tick in	n case Not Applicable	3rd Holder														
		Guardian														
	Are you tax re country o	Gr	Are yo	ou a d Holder		case of Please					•					
1st Holder	Yes of US	Yes of		N	0	Yes	No	Country 1:			_	Country	y 2:			
2nd Holder	Yes of US	Yes of	 	N	0	Yes	No	Country 1:_			_	Country	y 2:			
3rd Holder	Yes of US	Yes of		N	0	Yes	No	Country 1:			_	Country	y 2:		 	
Guardian	Yes of US	Yes of		N	0	Yes	No	Country 1:			_	Country	y 2:			

- I am the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates
   I hereby confirm that I have read and understood the below-mentioned instructions. I also confirm that the information provided above is true and accurate.

	Financial Details (Please Specify)	
FIRST HOLDER'S DETAILS	SECOND HOLDER'S DETAILS	THIRD HOLDER'S DETAILS
*Gross annual income(₹)	*Gross annual income(₹)	*Gross annual income(₹)
Below Rs. 1 lac Rs. 1 to 5 lac Rs. 5 to 10 lac	Below Rs. 1 lac Rs. 1 to 5 lac Rs. 5 to 10 lac	Below Rs. 1 lac Rs. 1 to 5 lac Rs. 5 to 10 lac
Rs. 10 to 25 lac More than Rs. 25 lac	Rs. 10 to 25 lac More than Rs. 25 lac	Rs. 10 to 25 lac More than Rs. 25 lac
(Income range per annum) OR Net worth (₹)	(Income range per annum) OR Net worth (₹)	(Income range per annum) OR Net worth (₹)
as on date D D M M Y Y Y Net worth should not be older than one year	as on date D D M M Y Y Y W Net worth should not be older than one year	as on date D D M M Y Y Y W Net worth should not be older than one year
Occupation details (please tick any one below and give brief details)	Occupation details (please tick any one below and give brief details)	Occupation details (please tick any one below and give brief details)
Public Sector Private Sector Government Service Business	Public Sector Private Sector Government Service Business	Public Sector Private Sector Government Service Business
Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife	Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife	Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife
Student Others (please specify)	Student Others (please specify)	Student Others (please specify)
Brief Details	Brief Details	Brief Details
Please tick, if applicable Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	Please tick, if applicable Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	Please tick, if applicable Politically Exposed Person (PEP)
Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)

	Ac	knowledgment / Cons	ent For Additional Rig	hts & Obligations - Indi	vidual Customer	
1. Rights a	•	I have received, read, un ficial owner and Depositor 3. Financial Details	•	e contents of : d by SEBI and Depositories; 5. Aadhaar		natures of all the holders are required)
1st Holder's Name: Date:		Place:			S	(Signature of 1st Holder)
2nd Holder's Name: Date:		Place:			83	
3rd Holder's Name: Date:		Place:			R	

Details under FATCA/Foreign Tax Laws: Towards compliance with tax information sharing laws, such as FATCA, we would be required to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from our account holders. Such information may be sought either at the time of account opening or any time subsequently. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you) we may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Towards compliance with such laws, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. As may be required by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax authorities, we may also be constrained to withhold and pay out any sums from your account or close or suspend your account(s).

If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number. Foreign Account Tax Compliance provisions (commonly known as FATCA) are

Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with different members of the HDFC Group. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

Supplied any previously requested information.

Debit Authorisation: I/We hereby authorize the Bank to debit all types of Bank charges / commission / fees ("Service Charges") payable by me / us to the said Accounts. I/We undertake that sufficient balances shall be maintained by me/us in the said Accounts to facilitate the debiting of Service Charges. The failure on part of me / us to maintain sufficient balance in the said Accounts that I not in any way impair the right of the Bank to debit the Service Charges. I/We hereby further authorise the bank to charge any interest on debit balance in the said Accounts due to the debiting of Service Charges, and/or recover the charges from any other account maintained by me/us with HDFC Bank Ltd. The Bank shall not be obliged to provide overdraft facility on the said Account but for towards the debiting of Service Charges payable by me/us. I/We specifically agree and confirm that any matter or issue arising hereunder shall be governed by and construed exclusively in accordance with the Indian laws and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of Mumbai in India. I/We hereby confirm the bank shall have a lien and right of set off on all monies belonging to me / us standing to my/

construed exclusively in accordance with the Indian laws and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of Mumbai in India. I/ We hereby confirm the bank shall have a lien and right of set off on all monies belonging to me / us standing to my / our cordit in any account whatsoever with the bank and authorize the bank without reference to me / us to appropriate the same towards satisfaction of the service charges or any other charges due and payable by me / us.

Email Statement: • (We agree to discontinue the Physical Statements if electronic mode is opted. • (We understand that the email statements are for my/our convenience. HDFC Bank shall not be liable or responsible for any breach of secrecy because the statements are being sent to the email ID. • (We shall verify the authenticity of the emails I/We receive. I/We shall not hold the Bank responsible for any statement received from frauds/imposters. I/We shall not hold the Bank liable if any problem arises with my/our computer network because of me/ us receiving statements from the Bank. I We are authorised by the other holders to receive the Statements to the email address. • I/We shall inform the Bank in writing if there is any change in the email address. • The Bank shall not be responsible if I/we do not receive statement due to incorrect email address and technical reasons. • I/We confirm to have read and understood the Terms & Conditions (a copy of which I am in possession of) pertaining to my account. • I/we understand and agree that the email statements will only be sent to the First holder in the account. • I/we am/are aware that I/we will not receive the transaction statements in paper form. • I/we will take all the necessary steps to ensure confidentiality and secrecy of the login name and password of the internet/email account. • I/we am/are aware that the transaction statement may be accessed by other entities in case the confidentiality/secrecy of the login name and password is compromised.

2 456

All T&C of NetBanking will be applicable. **DP** on Net facility NetBanking for Demat a/c FOR BANK USE Rate ID 1st holder High Medium Bk. Sys. RISK CATEGORY Low **Emp Name & Emp Code** Group ID Br. Code 2nd holder High Medium Low 3rd holder Client ID Prod. Code High Medium Low Signature with date 789 3

No, however, the DIS booklet should be issued to me/ us immediately on my/ our request at any later date

/ Portfolio Manager and do not intend to open a Basic Services Demat Account.

Yes, I / we wish to receive DIS Booklet at the time of account opening

Electronic Form [Read Note 4]

Slip (DIS) booklet

Mode of receiving

Statement of Account (Tick any one)

facility

**Physical Form** 



#### **Nomination Form for Demat Account**

**BAR CODE NUMBER** To be filled in by individual applying singly or jointly (Not applicable for HUF/Minor Account) We understand your world I/We wish to make a nomination (As per details given below) I/We do not wish to make a nomination. (Strike off the nomination details below) I/We wish to make a nomination and do hereby nominate the following person(s) who shall receive all securities held in the Depository by me / us in the said beneficiary owner account in the event of my / our death. Nomination Details Nomination can be made upto three nominees in the account 1st Nominee 2nd Nominee **3rd Nominee** Name of the Nominee(s) (Mr./Ms.) If Not Equally, specify percentage\_\_\_% **Shares of Each Nominee** Equally If Not Equally, specify percentage\_\_\_% Equally Equally If Not Equally, specify percentage\_\_\_% For CDSL Residual Securities (Please tick any one nominee. If tick not marked default will be first nominee) For NSDL: Any odd lot after division shall be transferred to the first nominee mentioned in the form Relationship with Applicant Nominee(s) Address **COUNTRY PIN Code OUNTRY PIN Code COUNTRY PIN Code Nominee Identification** or or Α Α or Α **Details** (please tick any one from below В or В or В 01 and provide details of the same C 01 C or C 01 Please affix your Please affix your Please affix your A. PAN recent passport size recent passport size recent passport size D or D or D or B. Savings Bank A/C No. photograph photograph photograph C. Demat account ID Ε 01 Е or Ε 01 D. Aadhar No. F F E. Photo and Sign Sign Sign Sign F. Other Proof of Identity Ref. ID no. Ref. ID no. Ref. ID no. Date of Birth of Nominee(s) Mandatory, if Nominee is minor Mobile/Telephone no. of Nominee(s) **Email ID of Nominee(s)** Guardian Details (should be filled only if nominee(s) is minor Name of Guardian (Mr./Ms.) In case of minor nominee(s) Address of Guardian(s) COUNTRY PIN Code OUNTRY\_PIN Code OUNTRY PIN Code Relationship of Guardian with Nominee (If any) **Guardian Identification** Α or Α or or (please tick any one from below В or В or В or and provide details of the same) C or C or C or Please affix your Please affix your Please affix your recent passport size recent passport size recent passport size D or D or n or B. Savings Bank A/C No. photograph photograph photograph C. Demat account ID Ε E Ε or or 01 D. Aadhar No. F F F E. Photo and Sign Sign Sign Sign F. Other Proof of Identity Ref. ID no. Ref. ID no. Ref. ID no. Mobile/Telephone no. of Guardian **Email ID of Guardian** Declaration: The rules and regulations of the Depository and Depository Participants pertaining to an account which are in force now have been read by me/us and I/we have understood the same and I/we agree to abide by and to be bound by the rules as are in force from time to time for such accounts. I/we hereby declare that the details furnished above are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and I/we undertake to inform you of any changes therein, immediately. In case any of the above information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I arm/ weare aware that I/we may be held liable for it. In case non-resident account, I/we also declare that I/we have complied and will continue to comply with FEMA regulations. I/we acknowledge the receipt of copy of the document, "Rights and Obligations of the Beneficial Owner and Depository Participant. Signature & Name of holder (s) Signature 1st holder Name & Address of the Witness (Mr. / Ms):



#### **Declaration by Demat Account Holder/s**

Date	D D M M Y Y	Application No.	DP ID	Client ID
UCIC ID			LG Code	LC Code

Dear Sir/Madam,

The appended Tariff will be applicable for the customer opting for the Regular / Basic Services Demat Account

#### **Annexure - Regular / Basic Services Demat Account (BSDA)**

			I wish to open a Regular De	emat Acc	ount		I wish to ope Demat Accord		
Eng Hood	Tuno		Regular Demat account			Basic Services Demat account (BSDA)			
гее пеац	туре		Fees	M	lin	Fees			Min
Account opening charges					1	Vil			
Debit Transactions Equity	SPEED-e / Easiest HDFC Securities Manual			Rs.	20/-				Rs. 40/-
/ Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)				Rs.	25/-				Rs. 45/-
					40/-	and talde of the bull.		Rs. 60/-	
Debit Transactions Debt /	SPEED-e / Easiest		0.04% of	Rs.	Rs. 20/- Rs. 25/-		0.06% of		Rs. 40/-
Mutual Funds (Market /	HDFC Securities		the value of the txn.	Rs.			the value of the txn.		Rs. 45/-
Off Market)	Manual		(Max Rs 5000/-)	Rs.	40/-	(Max Rs 5000/-)		Rs. 60/-	
Credit Transactions				N	il				
Pledge Services(Creation / Invocation / Closure)	If Pledge is marked favour of HDFC Bank	in	0.02% of the value of the tx	Rs.	40/-	0.04% of the value of the txn		Rs. 60/-	
If Pledge is marked to other than HDFC Bank			0.04% of the value of the txn	Rs.	Rs. 40/-		0.06% of the value of the txn		Rs. 60/-
Reissuance of Delivery Insti	ruction Booklet (DIB)		Rs.75/- per booklet		Rs.75/- per booklet				
Dematerialisation	Certificate + Dematerialisation Request		Rs.5/- per certificate + Rs. 35/- per request	Rs.	40/-	Rs.5/- per certificate + Rs. 35/- per request		Rs. 40/-	
	Rematerialisation Request		Rs.30/- per request + NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently a) Rs. 10/- for every hundred securities or part thereof or b) a flat fee of Rs. 10/- per certificate whichever is higher	(m Rs.5,0	in) 0,000	actuals, a) Rs. securitie b) a flat	Currently 10/- for every hu as or part thereof or fee of Rs. 10/- per cert	ndred	Rs.40/- (min) Rs.5,00,000 (max)
Rematerialisation	Reconversion of Mutual Funds/Redemption of Mutual Fund units		NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently Rs 10/- per request i NSDL & Rs 5.50/- per request in CDSL Redemption of Mutual Fund units Rs 30/- per request + NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently Rs 4.50/- per		quest in request 0/- per	n NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently Rs 10/- per req NSDL & Rs 5.50/- per request in CDSL st Redemption of Mutual Fund units Rs 30/- per re		0/- per request in L s 30/- per request y Rs 4.50/- per	
Courier/Deetal Charges only	Inland Address		Rs.35/- per request			Rs.35/- per request			
(Adhoc Statement)	Foreign Address		Rs.500/- per request		Rs.500/- per request				
					AMC		Holding Value		9
Annual Maintenance	Maintenance		D. 750				DebtSecurities Non E		DebtSecurities *
Charges	AIVIC		Ks. /50 p.a.						
									1 to 2 lacs e 2 lacs
	Debit Transactions Equity / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Credit Transactions  Pledge Services(Creation / Invocation / Closure)  Reissuance of Delivery Instruction  Dematerialisation  Rematerialisation  Courier/Postal Charges only (Adhoc Statement)	Account opening charges  Debit Transactions Equity / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Credit Transactions  Pledge Services(Creation / Invocation / Closure)  Reissuance of Delivery Instruction Booklet (DIB)  Dematerialisation  Certificate + Dematerialisation Request  Rematerialisation  Rematerialisation  Reconversion of Mutual Fund units  Courier/Postal Charges only (Adhoc Statement)  Annual Maintenance  AMC  SPEED-e / Easiest  HDFC Securities  Manual  Fledge is marked favour of HDFC Bank  If Pledge is marked favour of HDFC Bank  If Pledge is marked favour of HDFC Bank  Resissuance of Delivery Instruction Booklet (DIB)  Certificate + Dematerialisation  Request  Rematerialisation  Reconversion of Mutual Fund units  Foreign Address	Account opening charges  Debit Transactions Equity / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)  Credit Transactions  Pledge Services(Creation / Invocation / Closure)  If Pledge is marked in favour of HDFC Bank  If Pledge is marked to other than HDFC Bank  Reissuance of Delivery Instruction Booklet (DIB)  Certificate + Dematerialisation  Request  Rematerialisation  Request  Rematerialisation  Request  Courier/Postal Charges only (Adhoc Statement)  Annual Maintenance  AMC  AMC  AMC	Account opening charges    Account opening charges   SPEED-e / Easiest	Account opening charges   Debit Transactions Equity / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)   HDFC Securities   Manual   Debit Transactions Debt / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)   SPEED-e / Easiest   D.0.4% of the value of the txn   Rs.   Manual   Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)   Manual   Man	Pees   Pees	Pee Head   Type   Fees   Min	Regular Demait account   Basic Services Demin	Regular Demat account opening charges

#### **Terms & Conditions:**

- Demat customers eligible for the BSDA facility need to register their mobile number for the SMS alert facility for debit transactions.
- Customers who have a banking relationship with HDFC Bank to provide a debit authorisation for the recovery of service charges. Customers having only a Depository relationship will be required to maintain a balance of Rs. 7,500/- in an account maintained by Bank for each Demat account. The Customer also need to replenish the balances in the said account immediately if and when it falls below Rs.5,000/-.
- The above charges are exclusive of applicable GST and other taxes / statutory charges levied by Government bodies / statutory authorities from time to time, which will be charged as applicable
- All charges / service standards are subject to revision at the Bank's sole discretion at any given point of time and the same shall be communicated to the customers with a notice of 30 days.
- Incase you are applicable for submission of GSTIN details, please provide details in a separate "GST Annexure". GST Annexure is available on our website (www.hdfcbank.com >> Form Center>> Demat Tab >> GST Annexure).

- \*\*\* The Annual Maintenance Charges are levied, in advance, for a period of one year at the beginning of the billing cycle. For the computation of AMC for Managed Program, the transactions for the previous year will be evaluated, and basis the number of transactions done by the customer, AMC will be levied as per the transaction slabs defined. (For more details of Managed program, kindly refer our website www.hdfcbank.com)
- To evaluate the eligibility for Basic Services Demat Accounts (BSDA), the value of holdings will be determined on a daily basis, as per the file sent by the NSDL / CDSL The AMC will be calculated at the pro-rata basis based on the value of holding of securities in the account.
- In case of BSDA, such accounts would be levied AMC applicable basis the value of holdings exceeding the prescribed limit immediately from the next day of exceeding such limit.
- Incase the Demat accounts with BSDA facility does not meet the listed eligibility as per guideline issued by SEBI or any such authority at any point of time, such BSDA accounts will be converted to Standard program Demat accounts without further reference to the respective customers and will be levied standard Program pricing.
- Incase if the Demat accounts with BSDA facility exceed the prescribed limits and move out of the stipulated BSDA criteria, the eligibility of such accounts for BSDA facility will be
  evaluated on the last day of the Annual billing cycle.
- The value of the transaction will be in accordance with rates provided by Depositories (NSDL/CDSL)
- The transaction charges will be payable monthly. The charges quoted above are for the services listed. Any service not quoted above will be charged separately.
- The operating instructions for the joint accounts must be signed by all the holders.
- All instructions for transfer must be received at the designated DP servicing branches of the Bank at least 24 hours before the execution date.
- In case of non-recovery of service charges due to inadequate balance in your linked bank account or inadequate advance fees or invalid bank account, the Depository services for your account will be temporarily discontinued. The services will be resumed in a minimum of three working days from the date of receipt of request with HDFC Bank and post payment of all outstanding dues towards Depository charges.
- In case the Demat accounts are with nil balances / transactions or incase if the customer defaults in payment of AMC, the physical statement shall not be sent to the customer after period of 1 year. However the electronic statement of holding will be sent only to the customers whose email IDs are registered for e-statement.
- The Depositories have started dispatching Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) to the customers w.e.f. March 2015, hence despatch of physical statements has been discontinued.
- Your Transaction cum Billing statement will be available on NetBanking under Demat tab by second week of every month with option to view/download.
- Effective 01July'2020 stamp duty charges would be collected from BO on consideration amount of OffMarket transfer and from pledgee for Pledge invocation request, before execution of request.
- Flat fee of Rs 20/- + taxes, would be levied for each Margin Pledge service instruction submitted.

#### Notes on Nomination in Demat Account (Refer page no. 6):

Notes: 1. All communication shall be sent at the address of the Sole/First holder only. 2. Thumb impressions and signatures other than English or Hindi or any of the other language not contained in the 8th Schedule of the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate. 3. Instructions related to nomination, are as below: The nomination can be made only by individuals holding beneficiary owner accounts on their own behalf singly or jointly. Non- individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, and Hindu Undivided Family, holder of power of attorney cannot nominate. If the account is held jointly all joint holders will sign the nomination form. II. A minor can be nominated. In that event, the name and address of the Guardian of the minor nominee shall be provided by the beneficial owner. III. Only Individual / natural person(s) can be nominee(s). The Nominee shall not be artificial person created/dressed by the law or by a fiction such as trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm or Hindu Undivided Family. Anon-resident Indian can be a Nominee, subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time. IV. Nomination in respect of the beneficiary owner accounts similarly the nomination in respect of the securities shall stand terminated upon transfer of securities. V Transfer of securities is flavour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the depository and the Participant against the legal heir. VI. The cancellation of nomination can be made by individuals only holding beneficiary owner accounts on their own behalf singly or jointly by the same persons who made the original nomination. Non- individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Hindu Undivided Family, holder of power of attorney cannot cancel the nomination. If the beneficiary owner account is held jointly, all joint holdiers will sign the cancellation form. VII. On cancellation of the nomination shall stand termination shall stand te

#### **SEPARATE MOBILE NUMBER & EMAIL ID DECLARATION**

I/we hereby declare as detailed below for mobile number and email id belongs to:

	Name of the Customer	Mobile Number	Email Id of the Customer			
1st Account holder		Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children			
2nd Account holder		Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parents  Dependent Children			
3rd Account holder		Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children			

S9		
Signature 1st holder	Signature 2nd holder	Signature 3rd holder



# Extended KYC Annexure - Individuals (including sole-proprietors) (Applicable for Resident and Non-Resident Customers)

Date:				C auvisor for futur	er guidance on your tax resi AOF Number	:		
Please fill the info	rmation below as requested		First Ac	count Holder		Second Acco	ount Holder	
Name of the Account Holder								
Customer ID								
City of Birth								
Country of Birth								
Address for Tax purpose			□ same as mailing address □ same as permanent address			□ same as mailing address □ same as permanent address		
Address Type for the above			□ Res		Registered Office	□ Residenti □ Business	al or Business   Registered Office	
	nal of more than one country, please							
Father's Name								
Spouse's Name								
Identification Type - Documents submitted as proof of identity of the individual			□ Passport      □ Election / Voter's ID card      □ Driving License □ Aadhaar card / letter      □ NREGA Card □ Govt ID Card      □ Others( pls specify )			□ Passport □ Election / Voter's ID card □ Driving License □ Aadhaar card / letter □ NREGA Card □ Govt ID Card □ Others( pls specify )		
<ul><li>First ac</li><li>Second</li></ul>	sident of any country other than Indiaccount holder:  Yes  d account holder:  Yes  dicate all countries in which you are	No No	purposes a	and the associate	d Tax Reference Numbers b	relow:		
Account holder details	Name of Customer	Country/(i	ies) of Tax residency # Tax Identification Num		nber (TIN)%	Identification Type (TIN or Other%, please specify)		
First								
Cocond								
Second								
In case Tax Identification: I/We have e, correct, and complovided/available in the	ete. I/We also confirm that I/We have	kindly provide nents of this Form re read and und for CBDT report	e function masperthe lerstood th	nal equivalent <sup>s</sup> e CBDT notified R e Terms and Cor	ditions below and hereby a	ccept the same.	information provided by me/us on this Form I/We understand that my personal details we information to HDFC Securities Limited	
<b>S</b> 6								

Signature of second holder\*

Signature of first holder



#### **Extended KYC Annexure - Individuals (including sole-proprietors)**

(Applicable for Resident and Non-Resident Customers)

#### **CBDT Terms and Conditions**

The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with HDFC Bank or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

#### **CBDT Instructions**

If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

\$ It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form. In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

	FATCA/ CRS Indicia observed (ticked)	Documentation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS indicia				
		If customer does not agree to be Specified U.S. person/reportable person status				
1	U.S. place of birth	<ol> <li>Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes;</li> <li>Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidencing nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND</li> <li>Any one of the following documents:         <ul> <li>Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality or</li> <li>Reasonable explanation of why the customer does not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; or Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth</li> </ul> </li> </ol>				
2	Residence/mailing address in a country other than India	Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and     Documentary evidence (refer list below)				
3	Telephone number in a country other than India (and no telephone number in India provided)	<ol> <li>Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and</li> <li>Documentary evidence (refer list below)</li> </ol>				
4	Standing instructions to transfer funds to an account maintained in a country other than India	Self-certification (in attached format) that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; and     Documentary evidence (refer list below)				

List of acceptable *documentary evidence* needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body\*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body\* (e.g. Passport, National Identity card, etc.)
- \* Government or agency thereof or a municipality

For HDFC Bank/Securities use only:	
Sourcing Branch Name : Branch Code :	
Signature verified and form approved by : BDA / BM employee Code : Signature & Date :	



# Central KYC Registry - KYC Additional Details Form (Individual)

Date: D D M M Y Y	Y Y Place:	AOF no.:
LG Code	LC Code	
Please fill the information below as requested	First Account Holder	Second Account Holder
Application Type	☐ New ☐ Update	☐ New ☐ Update
*Account Type	✓ Normal Simplified Small (For low risk customer)	✓ Normal Simplified Small (For low risk customer)
KYC Number (Mandatory for KYC update request)		
*Name (Same as ID proof) (write in block letter)	First Name Middle Name Last Name	First Name Middle Name Last Name
Maiden Name ( if any*)	First Name Middle Name Last Name	First Name Middle Name Last Name
Mother Name*	First Name Middle Name Last Name	First Name Middle Name Last Name
Gender*	☐ M-Male ☐ F-Female ☐ T-Transgender	☐ M-Male ☐ F-Female ☐ T-Transgender
Marital Status*	☐ Married ☐ Unmarried ☐ Others	☐ Married ☐ Unmarried ☐ Others
Citizenship*	☐ IN_Indian ☐ Others	☐ IN_Indian ☐ Others
Residential status *	☐ Resident Individual     ☐ Non-Resident Indian       ☐ Foreign National     ☐ Person of Indian Origin	Resident Individual Non-Resident Indian Foreign National Person of Indian Origin
case any of the information is found to # I hereby consent to receiving inform  Applicant Preference for receiving I # I / We wish to receive the following  1. Rights & Obligations of stock bro trading); (applicable for HDFC S 2. Rights and Obligations of benefic 3. Uniform Risk Disclosure Docume 4. Guidance Note detailing Do's and	ished above are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I mation from Central KYC Registry through SMS/Email.  Documents as part of Account Opening Kit documents in Physical Form Electronic Form sker, sub-broker and client for trading on exchanges (including additional ecurities Limited - Trading Account) cial owner and depository participant as prescribed by SEBI and deposite ents (for all segments/ exchanges); and (applicable for HDFC Securities d Don't for trading on stock exchanges. (applicable for HDFC Securities	rights & obligations in case of internet/wireless technology based pries; (applicable for Demat account) Limited - Trading Account)
Institution Details		- John Market Street St
For HDFC Bank/Securities use only	γ:	
DP ID : Sourcing Branch Name :	Client ID :  Branch Code :	Institution Stamp

\_\_ Signature & Date : .

Signature verified and form approved by : BDA / BM employee Code : \_\_\_\_

#### INSTRUCTIONS / CHECK LIST FOR FILLING KYC FORM

#### A. IMPORTANT POINTS

- 1. Self attested copy of PAN card is mandatory for all clients.
- Copies of all the documents submitted by the applicant should be self-attested and accompanied by originals for verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be properly attested by entities authorized for attesting the documents, as per the below mentioned list.
- 3. If any proof of identity or address is in a foreign language, then translation into English is required.
- 4. Name & address of the applicant mentioned on the KYC form, should match with the documentary proof submitted.
- 5. If correspondence & permanent address are different, then proofs for both have to be submitted.
- 6. Sole proprietor must make the application in his individual name & capacity.
- 7. For non-residents and foreign nationals, (allowed to trade subject to RBI and FEMA guidelines), copy of passport/PIOCard/OCI Card and overseas address proof is mandatory.
- 8. For foreign entities, CIN is optional; and in the absence of DIN no. for the directors, their passport copy should be given
- In case of Merchant Navy NRI's, Mariner's declaration or certified copy of CDC (Continuous Discharge Certificate) is to be submitted
- 10.For opening a minor's account with Depository Participant or Mutual Fund, photocopy of the School Leaving Certificate/Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board/Passport of Minor/Birth Certificate must be provided.
- 11 Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) are defined as individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior Government/judicial/military officers, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.
- Copy of cancelled cheque leaf/ pass book/bank statement specifying name of the constituent, MICR Code or/and IFSC Code of the bank should be submitted.
- Demat master or recent holding statement issued by DP bearing name of the client.
- 14. Stock broker has an option of doing 'in-person' verification through web camera at the branch office of the stock broker/sub-broker's office.

## B. Proof of Identity (POI): List of documents admissible as Proof of Identity:

- 1. PAN card with photograph. This is a mandatory requirement for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).
- Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving license.
- Identity card/ document with applicant's Photo, issued by any of the following: Central/State Government and its Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members; and Credit cards/Debit cards issued by Banks.

## C. Proof of Address (POA): List of documents admissible as Proof of Address:

(\*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission.)

- Passport/Voters Identity Card/Ration Card/Registered Lease or Sale Agreement of Residence/Driving License/Flat Maintenance bill/Insurance Copy.
- Utility bills like Telephone Bill (only land line), Electricity bill or Gas bill Not more than 3 months old.
- 3. Bank Account Statement/Passbook Not more than 3 months old.
- Self-declaration by High Court and Supreme Court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
- Proof of address issued by any of the following: Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks/Scheduled Co-Operative Bank/Multinational Foreign Banks/Gazetted Officer/Notary public/Elected representatives to the Legislative Assembly/Parliament/Documents issued by any Govt. or Statutory Authority.
- Identity card/document with address, issued by any of the following: Central/State Government and its Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities and Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc.,to their Members.
- 7. For FII/sub account, Power of Attorney given by FII/sub-account to the Custodians (which are duly notarized and/or apostiled or consularised) that gives the registered address should be taken.
- 8. The proof of address in the name of the spouse may be accepted.

## D. Exemptions/clarifications to PAN (\*Sufficient documentary evidence in support of such claims

- In case of transactions undertaken on behalf of Central Government and/or State Government and by officials appointed by Courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc.
- 2. Investors residing in the state of Sikkim.

to be collected.)

- 3. UN entities/multilateral agencies exempt from paying taxes/filing tax returns in India
- 4. SIP of Mutual Funds upto Rs 50,000/- p.a.
- In case of institutional clients, namely, FIIs, MFs, VCFs, FVCIs, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Multilateral and Bilateral Development Financial Institutions, State Industrial Development Corporations, Insurance Companies registered with IRDA and Public

Financial Institution as defined under section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956, Custodians shall verify the PAN card details with the original PAN card and provide duly certified copies of such verified PAN details to the intermediary.

#### E. List of people authorized to attest the documents:

- Notary Public, Gazetted Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial/Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks (Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
- In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy/Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.

#### Important:

The Bank / Securities staff carrying out the IPV should:

- 1. Sign in the place provided for "Signature of Authorised Signatory" within the box "For Office USE Only" on the KYC Form and
- 2. Affix the OSV stamp along-with the signature on the relevant supporting documents pertaining to Proof of Identity & Proof of Address.

#### Rights and Obligations of Beneficial Owner and Depository Participant as prescribed by SEBI and Depositories

#### **General Clause**

- 1. The Beneficial Owner and the Depository participant (DP) shall be bound by the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996, SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, Rules and Regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India(SEBI), Circulars/Notifications/Guidelines issued there under, Bye Laws and Business Rules/Operating Instructions issued by the Depositories and relevant notifications of Government Authorities as may be in force from time to time.
- 2. The DP shall open/activate Demat account of a beneficial owner in the depository system only after receipt of complete Account opening form, KYC and supporting documents as specified by SEBI from time to time.

#### **Beneficial Owner information**

- 3. The DP shall maintain all the details of the beneficial owner(s) as mentioned in the account opening form, supporting documents submitted by them and/or any other information pertaining to the beneficial owner confidentially and shall not disclose the same to any person except as required by any statutory, legal or regulatory authority in this regard.
- 4. The Beneficial Owner shall immediately notify the DP in writing, if there is any change in details provided in the account opening form as submitted to the DP at the time of opening the Demat account or furnished to the DP from time to time.

#### Fees/Charges/Tariff

- 5. The Beneficial Owner shall pay such charges to the DP for the purpose of holding and transfer of securities in dematerialized form and for availing depository services as may be agreed to from time to time between the DP and the Beneficial Owner as set out in the tariff Sheet provided by the DP. It may be informed to the Beneficial Owner that "no charges are payable for opening of Demat accounts"
- 6. In case of Basic Services Demat Accounts, the DP shall adhere to the charge structure as laid down under the relevant SEBI and/or Depository circulars/directions/notifications issued from time to time.
- 7. The DP shall not increase any charges/tariff agreed upon unless it has given a notice in writing of not less than thirty days to the Beneficial Owner regarding the same.

#### **Dematerialization**

8. The Beneficial Owner shall have the right to get the securities, which have been admitted on the Depositories, dematerialized in the form and manner laid down under the Bye Laws, Business Rules and Operating Instructions of the depositories.

#### **Separate Accounts**

- 9. The DP shall open separate accounts in the name of each of the beneficial owners and securities of each beneficial owner shall be segregated and shall not be mixed up with the securities of other beneficial owners and/or DP's own securities held in dematerialized form.
- 10. The DP shall not facilitate the Beneficial Owner to create or permit any pledge and /or hypothecation or any other interest or encumbrance over all or any of such securities submitted for dematerialization and/or held in Demat account except in the form and manner prescribed in the Depositories Act, 1996, SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 and Bye-Laws/Operating Instructions/Business Rules of the Depositories.

#### **Transfer of Securities**

- 11. The DP shall effect transfer to and from the Demat accounts of the Beneficial Owner only on the basis of an order, instruction, direction or mandate duly authorized by the Beneficial Owner and the DP shall maintain the original documents and the audit trail of such authorizations.
- 12. The Beneficial Owner reserves the right to give standing instructions with regard to the crediting of securities in his Demat account and the DP shall act according to such instructions

#### Statement of account

- 13. The DP shall provide statements of accounts to the beneficial owner in such form and manner and at such time as agreed with the Beneficial Owner and as specified by SEBI/depository in this regard.
- 14. However, if there is no transaction in the Demat account, or if the balance has become Nil during the year, the DP shall send one physical statement of holding annually to such BOs and shall resume sending the transaction statement as and when there is a transaction in the account.
- 15. The DP may provide the services of issuing the statement of Demat accounts in an electronic mode if the Beneficial Owner so desires. The DP will furnish to the Beneficial Owner the statement of Demat accounts under its digital signature, as governed under the Information Technology Act, 2000. However if the DP does not have the facility of providing the statement of Demat account in the electronic mode, then the Participant shall be obliged to forward the statement of Demat accounts in physical form.
- 16. In case of Basic Services Demat Accounts, the DP shall send the transaction statements as mandated by SEBI and/or Depository from time to time.

#### **Manner of Closure of Demat account**

17. The DP shall have the right to close the Demat account of the Beneficial Owner, for

any reasons whatsoever, provided the DP has given a notice in writing of not less than thirty days to the Beneficial Owner as well as to the Depository. Similarly, the Beneficial Owner shall have the right to close his/her Demat account held with the DP provided no charges are payable by him/her to the DP. In such an event, the Beneficial Owner shall specify whether the balances in their Demat account should be transferred to another Demat account of the Beneficial Owner held with another DP or to rematerialize the security balances held.

18. Based on the instructions of the Beneficial Owner, the DP shall initiate the procedure for transferring such security balances or rematerialize such security balances within a period of thirty days as per procedure specified from time to time by the depository. Provided further, closure of Demat account shall not affect the rights, liabilities and obligations of either the Beneficial Owner or the DP and shall continue to bind the parties to their satisfactory completion.

#### Default in payment of charges

19. In event of Beneficial Owner committing a default in the payment of any amount provided in Clause 5 & 6 within a period of thirty days from the date of demand, without prejudice to the right of the DP to close the Demat account of the Beneficial Owner, the DP may charge interest at a rate as specified by the Depository from time to time for the period of such default.

20. In case the Beneficial Owner has failed to make the payment of any of the amounts as provided in Clause 5&6 specified above, the DP after giving two days notice to the Beneficial Owner shall have the right to stop processing of instructions of the Beneficial Owner till such time he makes the payment along with interest, if any.

#### **Liability of the Depository**

- 21. As per Section 16 of Depositories Act, 1996,
  - Without prejudice to the provisions of any other law for the time being in force, any loss caused to the beneficial owner due to the negligence of the depository or the participant, the depository shall indemnify such beneficial owner.
  - Where the loss due to the negligence of the participant under Clause (1) above, is indemnified by the depository, the depository shall have the right to recover the same from such participant.

#### Freezing/Defreezing of accounts

- 22. The Beneficial Owner may exercise the right to freeze/defreeze his/her Demat account maintained with the DP in accordance with the procedure and subject to the restrictions laid down under the Bye Laws and Business Rules/Operating Instructions.
- 23. The DP or the Depository shall have the right to freeze/defreeze the accounts of the Beneficial Owners on receipt of instructions received from any regulator or court or any statutory authority.

#### Redressal of Investor grievance

24. The DP shall redress all grievances of the Beneficial Owner against the DP within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of the complaint.

#### **Authorized representative**

25. If the Beneficial Owner is a body corporate or a legal entity, it shall, along with the account opening form, furnish to the DP, a list of officials authorized by it, who shall represent and interact on its behalf with the Participant. Any change in such list including additions, deletions or alterations thereto shall be forthwith communicated to the Participant.

#### Law and Jurisdiction

- 26. In addition to the specific rights set out in this document, the DP and the Beneficial owner shall be entitled to exercise any other rights which the DP or the Beneficial Owner may have under the Rules, Bye Laws and Regulations of the respective Depository in which the Demat account is opened and circulars/notices issued there under or Rules and Regulations of SEBI.
- 27. The provisions of this document shall always be subject to Government notification, any rules, regulations, guidelines and circulars/ notices issued by SEBI and Rules, Regulations and Bye-laws of the relevant Depository, where the Beneficial Owner maintains his/her account, that may be in force from time to time.
- 28. The Beneficial Owner and the DP shall abide by the arbitration and conciliation procedure prescribed under the Bye-laws of the depository and that such procedure shall be applicable to any disputes between the DP and the Beneficial Owner.
- 29. Words and expressions which are used in this document but which are not defined herein shall unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meanings as assigned thereto in the Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations and circulars/notices issued there under by the depository and/or SEBI
- 30. Any changes in the rights and obligations which are specified by SEBI/Depositories shall also be brought to the notice of the clients at once.
- 31. If the rights and obligations of the parties hereto are altered by virtue of change in Rules and regulations of SEBI or Bye-laws, Rules and Regulations of the relevant Depository, where the Beneficial Owner maintains his/her account, such changes shall be deemed to have been incorporated herein in modification of the rights and obligations of the parties mentioned in this document.

#### Tariff Sheet - Regular / Basic Services Demat Account (BSDA)

Sr.	E. H. H.	Tone	Regular Demat	Basic Services Demat account (BSDA)				
No.	Fee Head	Туре	Fees	Min	Fees		Min	
1	Account opening charges		Nil					
2	Debit Transactions Equity / Mutual Funds (Market / Off Market)	SPEED-e / Easiest		Rs. 20/-	0.06% of the value of the txn.		Rs. 40/-	
		HDFC Securities	0.04% of the txn.	Rs. 25/-			Rs. 45/-	
		Manual	the value of the txii.	Rs. 40/-			Rs. 60/-	
	Debit Transactions Debt /	SPEED-e / Easiest	0.04% of	Rs. 20/-	0.06% of the value of the txn. (Max Rs 5000/-)		Rs. 40/-	
3	Mutual Funds (Market /	HDFC Securities	the value of the txn.	Rs. 25/-			Rs. 45/-	
	Off Market)	Manual	(Max Rs 5000/-)	Rs. 40/-			Rs. 60/-	
4	Credit Transactions				Nil			
5	Pledge Services(Creation /Invocation/Closure)		0.02% of the txn.	Rs. 40/-	0.04% of the value of the txn		Rs. 60/-	
Э	,,	If Pledge is marked to other than HDFC Bank	0.04% of the txn	Rs. 40/-	0.06% of the value of the txn		Rs. 60/-	
6	Reissuance of Delivery Inst	truction Booklet (DIB)	Rs.75/- per	Rs.75/- per booklet				
7	Dematerialisation	Certificate + Dematerialisation Request	Rs.5/- per certificate + Rs. 35/- per request	Rs. 40/-	Rs.5/- per certificate + Rs. 35/- per request		Rs. 40/-	
8	Rematerialisation	Rematerialisation Request	Rs.30/- per request + NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently a) Rs. 10/- for every hundred securities or part thereof) a flat fee of Rs. 10/-per certificate whichever is higher	Rs.40/- (min) Rs.5,00,000 (max)	Rs.30/- per request + NSDL / CDSL actuals, Currently a) Rs. 10/- for every hundred securities or part thereof) a flat fee of Rs. 10/- per certificate whichever is higher		Rs.40/- (min) Rs.5,00,000 (max)	
9	Courier/Postal Charges only	Inland Address	Rs.35/- per request Rs.500/- per request		Rs.35/- per request			
9	(Adhoc Statement)	Foreign Address			Rs.500/- per request			
		nual Maintenance					Holding Value	
	Annual Maintenance					DebtSecurities ****	Non DebtSecurities  ****	
10	Charges	AMC	Rs. 750 p.a.		*** NIL	0 to 100000	0 to 50000	
						100001 to 2 la		
					*** Rs 750 p.a	Above 2 lacs	Above 2 lacs	

#### Terms & Conditions:

- Demat customers eligible for the BSDA facility need to register their mobile number for the SMS alert facility for debit transactions.
- Customers who have a banking relationship with HDFC Bank to provide a debit authorisation for the recovery of service charges. Customers having only a Depository relationship will be required to maintain a balance of Rs. 7,500/- in an account maintained by Bank for each Demat account. The Customer also need to replenish the balances in the said account immediately if and when it falls below Rs.5,000/-.
- The above charges are exclusive of applicable GST and other taxes / statutory charges levied by Government bodies / statutory authorities from time to time, which will be charged as applicable.
- All charges / service standards are subject to revision at the Bank's sole discretion at any given point of time and the same shall be communicated to the customers with a notice of 30 days.
- Incase you are applicable for submission of GSTIN details, please provide details in a separate "GST Annexure". GST Annexure is available on our website (www.hdfcbank.com >> Form Center>> Demat Tab >> GST Annexure).
- \*\*\* The Annual Maintenance Charges are levied, in advance, for a period of one year at the beginning of the billing cycle. For the computation of AMC for Managed Program, the transactions for the previous year will be evaluated, and basis the number of transactions done by the customer, AMC will be levied as per the transaction slabs defined. (For more details of Managed program, kindly refer our website www.hdfcbank.com)
- To evaluate the eligibility for Basic Services Demat Accounts (BSDA), the value of holdings will be determined on a daily basis, as per the file sent by the NSDL/CDSL The AMC will be calculated at the pro-rata basis based on the value of holding of securities in the account.
- In case of BSDA, such accounts would be levied AMC applicable basis the value of holdings exceeding the prescribed limit immediately from the next day of exceeding such limit.
- Incase the Demat accounts with BSDA facility does not meet the listed eligibility as per guideline issued by SEBI or any such authority at any point of time, such BSDA accounts will be converted to Standard program Demat accounts without further reference to the respective customers and will be levied standard Program pricing.
- Incase if the Demat accounts with BSDA facility exceed the prescribed limits and move out of the stipulated BSDA criteria, the eligibility of such accounts for BSDA facility will be evaluated on the last day of the Annual billing cycle.
- The value of the transaction will be in accordance with rates provided by Depositories (NSDL/CDSL)
- The transaction charges will be payable monthly. The charges quoted above are for the services listed. Any service not quoted above will be charged separately.
- The operating instructions for the joint accounts must be signed by all the holders.
- All instructions for transfer must be received at the designated DP servicing branches of the Bank at least 24 hours before the execution date.
- In case of non- recovery of service charges due to inadequate balance in your linked bank account or inadequate advance fees or invalid bank account, the Depository services for your account will be temporarily discontinued. The services will be resumed in a minimum of three working days from the date of receipt of request with HDFC Bank and post payment of all outstanding dues towards Depository charges.
- In case the Demat accounts are with nil balances / transactions or incase if the customer defaults in payment of AMC, the physical statement shall not be sent to the customer after period of 1 year. However the electronic statement of holding will be sent only to the customers whose email IDs are registered for e-statement.
- The Depositories have started dispatching Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) to the customers w.e.f. March 2015, hence despatch of physical statements has been discontinued
- Your Transaction cum Billing statement will be available on NetBanking under Demat tab by second week of every month with option to view/download.
- Effective 01July'2020 stamp duty charges would be collected from BO on consideration amount of OffMarket transfer and from pledgee for Pledge invocation request, before execution of request.
- Flat fee of Rs 20/- + taxes, would be levied for each Margin Pledge service instruction submitted.

I/we agree to abide by and to be bound by all the Terms and Conditions pertaining to Debit authorisation, E-mail statement and Fee & schedule.



### SEPARATE MOBILE NUMBER & EMAIL ID DECLARATION I/we hereby declare as detailed below for mobile number and email id belongs to: Name of the Customer Mobile Number Email Id of the Customer Self Spouse Dependent Parents 1st Account holder Self Spouse Dependent Parents Dependent Children Dependent Children Self Spouse Dependent Parents Self Spouse 2nd Account holder Dependent Parents Dependent Children Dependent Children Self Spouse Self Spouse Dependent Parents 3rd Account holder Dependent Parents Dependent Children Dependent Children Signature 3rd holder Signature 2nd holder Signature 1st holder



To,	
The Manager	
HDFC Bank Ltd.,	
Bran	ch

<u>Person of Indian Origin (PIO) Declaration</u> (Not to be used by citizens of Bangladesh or Pakistan)

De	ar Sir / Madam,	
Ori	Name)igin (PIO) because I satisfy one of the f	hereby declare that I am a Person of Indian following conditions: (Please select from the
	I held an Indian Passport earlier My father/mother /grandfather/grandm was a citizen of India	nother (Name)is/
		who is an Indian Citizen who is a PIO
Fui	rther, I hereby – (Please select from the	below)
	- Submit the following documents in	
	- Declare that I do not possess any d	ocument in support of my declaration
	onfirm the above information is true and status as a PIO if I'm questioned by an	d correct and that I may be required to prove my authority.
Sig	gnature of Declarant:	
Pla Da		



To,	
The Manager	
HDFC Bank Ltd.,	
Bran	ch

<u>Person of Indian Origin (PIO) Declaration</u> (Not to be used by citizens of Bangladesh or Pakistan)

De	ar Sir / Madam,	
Ori	Name)igin (PIO) because I satisfy one of the f	hereby declare that I am a Person of Indian following conditions: (Please select from the
	I held an Indian Passport earlier My father/mother /grandfather/grandm was a citizen of India	nother (Name)is/
		who is an Indian Citizen who is a PIO
Fui	rther, I hereby – (Please select from the	below)
	- Submit the following documents in	
	- Declare that I do not possess any d	ocument in support of my declaration
	onfirm the above information is true and status as a PIO if I'm questioned by an	d correct and that I may be required to prove my authority.
Sig	gnature of Declarant:	
Pla Da		

### APPLICATION FOR ACCOUNT OPENING USING AADHAAR / E-KYC FOR CUSTOMERS NOT OPTING FOR DBT

:	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
To, The I HDF	Branch Manager,branch. C Bank Limited ("Bank" which term shall include its successors and assigns)
<u>Subj</u>	ect: Aadhaar - informed consent
I	voluntarily opt for Aadhaar OVD KYC or e-KYC or offline verification, and submit to the Bank my Aadhaar number, Virtua D, e-Aadhaar, XML, Masked Aadhaar, Aadhaar details, demographic information, identity information, Aadhaar registered nobile number, face authentication details and/or biometric information (collectively, "Information").
(i	<ul> <li>am informed by the Bank, that:</li> <li>submission of Aadhaar is not mandatory, and there are alternative options for KYC and establishing identity including by way of physical KYC with officially valid documents other than Aadhaar. All options were given to me.</li> <li>For e-KYC/authentication/offline verification, Bank will share Aadhaar number and/or biometrics with CIDR/UIDAI, and CIDR/UIDAI will share with Bank, authentication data, Aadhaar data, demographic details, registered mobile number identity information, which shall be used for the informed purposes mentioned in 3 below.</li> </ul>
(i (i	authorise and give my consent to the Bank (and its service providers), for following informed purposes:  (i) KYC and periodic KYC process as per the PML Act, 2002 and rules thereunder and RBI guidelines, or for establishing my identity, carrying out my identification, offline verification or e-KYC or Yes/No authentication, demographic or othe authentication/verification/identification as may be permitted as per applicable law, for all accounts, facilities, services and relationships of/through the Bank, existing and future.  (ii) collecting, sharing, storing, preserving Information, maintaining records and using the Information and authentication/verification/identification records: (a) for the informed purposes above, (b) as well as for regulatory and legal reporting and filings and/or (c) where required under applicable law;  (iii) enabling my account for Aadhaar enabled Payment Services (AEPS);  (iv) producing records and logs of the consent, Information or of authentication, identification, verification etc. for evidentiary purposes including before a court of law, any authority or in arbitration.
SI	understand that the Aadhaar number and core biometrics will not be stored/ shared except as per law and for CIDF ubmission. I have downloaded the e-Aadhaar myself using the OTP received on my Aadhaar registered mobile number. vill not hold the Bank or its officials responsible in the event this document is not found to be in order or in case of any incorrect office of the provided by me.
5. T	he above consent and purpose of collecting Information has been explained to me in my local language.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### APPLICATION FOR ACCOUNT OPENING USING AADHAAR / E-KYC FOR CUSTOMERS NOT OPTING FOR DBT

:	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
To, The I HDF	Branch Manager,branch. C Bank Limited ("Bank" which term shall include its successors and assigns)
<u>Subj</u>	ect: Aadhaar - informed consent
I	voluntarily opt for Aadhaar OVD KYC or e-KYC or offline verification, and submit to the Bank my Aadhaar number, Virtua D, e-Aadhaar, XML, Masked Aadhaar, Aadhaar details, demographic information, identity information, Aadhaar registered nobile number, face authentication details and/or biometric information (collectively, "Information").
(i	<ul> <li>am informed by the Bank, that:</li> <li>submission of Aadhaar is not mandatory, and there are alternative options for KYC and establishing identity including by way of physical KYC with officially valid documents other than Aadhaar. All options were given to me.</li> <li>For e-KYC/authentication/offline verification, Bank will share Aadhaar number and/or biometrics with CIDR/UIDAI, and CIDR/UIDAI will share with Bank, authentication data, Aadhaar data, demographic details, registered mobile number identity information, which shall be used for the informed purposes mentioned in 3 below.</li> </ul>
(i (i	authorise and give my consent to the Bank (and its service providers), for following informed purposes:  (i) KYC and periodic KYC process as per the PML Act, 2002 and rules thereunder and RBI guidelines, or for establishing my identity, carrying out my identification, offline verification or e-KYC or Yes/No authentication, demographic or othe authentication/verification/identification as may be permitted as per applicable law, for all accounts, facilities, services and relationships of/through the Bank, existing and future.  (ii) collecting, sharing, storing, preserving Information, maintaining records and using the Information and authentication/verification/identification records: (a) for the informed purposes above, (b) as well as for regulatory and legal reporting and filings and/or (c) where required under applicable law;  (iii) enabling my account for Aadhaar enabled Payment Services (AEPS);  (iv) producing records and logs of the consent, Information or of authentication, identification, verification etc. for evidentiary purposes including before a court of law, any authority or in arbitration.
SI	understand that the Aadhaar number and core biometrics will not be stored/ shared except as per law and for CIDF ubmission. I have downloaded the e-Aadhaar myself using the OTP received on my Aadhaar registered mobile number. vill not hold the Bank or its officials responsible in the event this document is not found to be in order or in case of any incorrect office of the provided by me.
5. T	he above consent and purpose of collecting Information has been explained to me in my local language.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### STANDALONE DEMAT NON -DBT AADHAAR CONSENT DECLARATION

### APPLICATION FOR ACCOUNT OPENING/ MODIFICATION USING AADHAAR / E-KYC FOR CUSTOMERS NOT OPTING FOR DBT

To,												Date	:	 	
The Branch M HDFC Bank L		nk" wh	nich	term s	hall	includ		ranch success	sors an	d ass	signs)				
UDN NO															
DP ID								DP Accou	ınt				·		

### Subject: Aadhaar - informed consent

- 1. I voluntarily opt for Aadhaar OVD KYC or e-KYC or offline verification, and submit to the Bank my Aadhaar number, Virtual ID, e-Aadhaar, XML, Masked Aadhaar, Aadhaar details, demographic information, identity information, Aadhaar registered mobile number, face authentication details and/or biometric information (collectively, "Information").
- 2. I am informed by the Bank, that:
  - (i) submission of Aadhaar is not mandatory, and there are alternative options for KYC and establishing identity including by way of physical KYC with officially valid documents other than Aadhaar. All options were given to me.
  - (ii) For e-KYC/authentication/offline verification, Bank will share Aadhaar number and/or biometrics with CIDR/UIDAI, and CIDR/UIDAI will share with Bank, authentication data, Aadhaar data, demographic details, registered mobile number, identity information, which shall be used for the informed purposes mentioned in 3 below.
- 3. I authorise and give my consent to the Bank (and its service providers), for following informed purposes:
  - (i) KYC and periodic KYC process as per the PML Act, 2002 and rules thereunder and RBI guidelines, or for establishing my identity, carrying out my identification, offline verification or e-KYC or Yes/No authentication, demographic or other authentication/verification/identification as may be permitted as per applicable law, for all accounts, facilities, services and relationships of/through the Bank, existing and future.
  - (ii) collecting, sharing, storing, preserving Information, maintaining records and using the Information and authentication/verification/identification records: (a) for the informed purposes above, (b) as well as for regulatory and legal reporting and filings and/or (c) where required under applicable law;
  - (iii) enabling my account for Aadhaar enabled Payment Services (AEPS);
  - (iv) producing records and logs of the consent, Information or of authentication, identification, verification etc. for evidentiary purposes including before a court of law, any authority or in arbitration.
- 4. I understand that the Aadhaar number and core biometrics will not be stored/ shared except as per law and for CIDR submission. I have downloaded the e-Aadhaar myself using the OTP received on my Aadhaar registered mobile number. I will not hold the Bank or its officials responsible in the event this document is not found to be in order or in case of any incorrect information provided by me.
- 5. The above consent and purpose of collecting Information has been explained to me in my local language.

Name of Client	A	adh	aar	No	) (L	ast	Fo	ur (	Dig	its	on	ıly)	Signature
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	k ×	ĸ				

### STANDALONE DEMAT NON -DBT AADHAAR CONSENT DECLARATION

### APPLICATION FOR ACCOUNT OPENING/ MODIFICATION USING AADHAAR / E-KYC FOR CUSTOMERS NOT OPTING FOR DBT

To,												Date	:	 	
The Branch M HDFC Bank L		nk" wh	nich	term s	hall	includ		ranch success	sors an	d ass	signs)				
UDN NO															
DP ID								DP Accou	ınt				·		

### Subject: Aadhaar - informed consent

- 1. I voluntarily opt for Aadhaar OVD KYC or e-KYC or offline verification, and submit to the Bank my Aadhaar number, Virtual ID, e-Aadhaar, XML, Masked Aadhaar, Aadhaar details, demographic information, identity information, Aadhaar registered mobile number, face authentication details and/or biometric information (collectively, "Information").
- 2. I am informed by the Bank, that:
  - (i) submission of Aadhaar is not mandatory, and there are alternative options for KYC and establishing identity including by way of physical KYC with officially valid documents other than Aadhaar. All options were given to me.
  - (ii) For e-KYC/authentication/offline verification, Bank will share Aadhaar number and/or biometrics with CIDR/UIDAI, and CIDR/UIDAI will share with Bank, authentication data, Aadhaar data, demographic details, registered mobile number, identity information, which shall be used for the informed purposes mentioned in 3 below.
- 3. I authorise and give my consent to the Bank (and its service providers), for following informed purposes:
  - (i) KYC and periodic KYC process as per the PML Act, 2002 and rules thereunder and RBI guidelines, or for establishing my identity, carrying out my identification, offline verification or e-KYC or Yes/No authentication, demographic or other authentication/verification/identification as may be permitted as per applicable law, for all accounts, facilities, services and relationships of/through the Bank, existing and future.
  - (ii) collecting, sharing, storing, preserving Information, maintaining records and using the Information and authentication/verification/identification records: (a) for the informed purposes above, (b) as well as for regulatory and legal reporting and filings and/or (c) where required under applicable law;
  - (iii) enabling my account for Aadhaar enabled Payment Services (AEPS);
  - (iv) producing records and logs of the consent, Information or of authentication, identification, verification etc. for evidentiary purposes including before a court of law, any authority or in arbitration.
- 4. I understand that the Aadhaar number and core biometrics will not be stored/ shared except as per law and for CIDR submission. I have downloaded the e-Aadhaar myself using the OTP received on my Aadhaar registered mobile number. I will not hold the Bank or its officials responsible in the event this document is not found to be in order or in case of any incorrect information provided by me.
- 5. The above consent and purpose of collecting Information has been explained to me in my local language.

Name of Client	A	Aadhaar No (Last Four Digits only)						Dig	its	on	ıly)	Signature	
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	k ×	ĸ				

# Declaration for a Non- English language document submitted to the Bank

Date:

open an NRE / NRO (Savings / me on the basis of the docume an my / our passport).	
ent are:	
idity of the above document give	en that the same in a non-
e will inform HDFC Bank in case ent Indian to a Resident Indiar in my / our name changed to Re	n and will have the Non-
(XX1)	(XXX1)
Signature (2nd account holder)	Signature (3rd account holder)
	idity of the above document give will inform HDFC Bank in case and Indian to a Resident Indian in my / our name changed to Resident Indian to a Resident Indian in my / our name changed to Resident Indian to a Resident Indian in my / our name changed to Resident Indian to a Resident Indian in my / our name changed to Resident Ind



# Annexure A: Declaration for Addition of Resident Indian as a Joint holder in New/Existing NRE/FCNR/NRO account/deposit

Date:		
To, The Branch Manager HDFC Bank,	Branch	
Sub: Addition of Resident II Operation as Former o		NR/NRO Account/Deposit with Mode of
Dear Sir,		
NRE/ FCNR I confirm that Mr. /Ms		(Resident Indian)
who is desirous of opening a	a joint NRE/FCNR account/deposit	with me in your Bank is
my(i	in relation), a resident close relativ	ve as defined under Companies Act, 2013.
NRO I confirm that Mr. /Ms		(Resident Indian)
who is desirous of opening a	a joint NRO account/deposit with	me in your Bank is
my	(in relation).	
-	<b>n</b> that Mode of Operation of NRE t the existing Mode of Operation r	E/FCNR/NRO account will be on 'Former or may be amended.
Thanking You.		
Yours Sincerely		
First/ Primary Applicant	Seco	ndary Applicant
Name:	<u>Nam</u>	<u>e</u> :



In this context the close relative is defined in the Companies Act, 2013.

**Sec.6**. Meaning of "relative" — Act of 2013

U/s 2(77) "relative", with reference to any person, means anyone who is related to another, if—

- (i) they are members of a Hindu Undivided Family;
- (ii) they are husband and wife; or
- (iii) one person is related to the other in such manner as may be prescribed.

### As prescribed

- i. Father (including step-father)
- ii. Mother (including step-mother)
- iii. Son (including step-son)
- iv. Son's wife
- v. Daughter
- vi. Daughter's husband
- vii. Brother (including step-brothers)
- viii. Sister (including step-sisters)

Date:
The Manager, HDFC Bank Ltd., NRI Services 101 - 104, Tulsiani Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021.
Dear Sir / Madam,
Re: Request letter for opening the account
I/We request you to open the NRE/NRO Savings Bank, Demat, Custody account(s) in my name with HDFC Bank Ltd.
Enclosed is the requisite account opening form and other supporting documentation for opening the account.
Thanking you,
Yours Sincerely,
Signature – First Account Holder
Signature – Second Account Holder

KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) APPLICATION FORM (For Individuals)

HDFC Bank Ltd., Depository Services, Tex Center Pre. Co-op Soc Ltd., P Wing, 3rd Floor, Unit No. 301 to 303, Chandival Farm Road, Off Saki
Vihar Road, Chandivali, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 072 | Registered Office: HDFC Bank House, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai-13



BAR CODE NUMBER

Part - (A)	DEN	TITY	DET	AILS	\$																	Plea	se fi	ll th	nis fo	orm	in E	NG	LISH	and	in E	LOC	ΚL	ETTE	RS		
Prefix		Mr.		N	/ls.			0	thers	;								Exis	sting	j Cu	ston	ner	Υ	'es			No										
Applicant name		FI	R		Т		N	Α	M	Е					М	T	D	D	L			N A	A N	/1					L	Α	S	Т		N	Α	М	Е
Father / Spouse's																																					
name Gender		Male		E	emal	ما		Mari	ital s	tatu	e	Sir	ngle		N	1arri	ad																				
Date of birth		D N	VI P					Wal	itai s	iaiu	3	Oil	igio		IV	lalli	cu																			4059	1
PAN No.	D	D I	VI I		+	1 1	1				Ev	idenc	e / D	ocur)	nent	s pro	video	d															(	Signal the P	hoto?	lsaby)	
(Mandatory for Demat/ISA)											in	case	of PA	AN ex	kemp	otion		_													Р	leas					
Aadhaar No., if any	X	X	<b>(</b> )	( )	( X	X	X																									ent p				,	
Status		Resid		ndivi	idual				on R						F	orei	gn N	latio	nal													pho	otogr	raph			
Nationality		Indian						U	ther,	piea	ise s	pecii	у																•								
Specify the proof of identity submitted		PAN		(DI																		V/ 1							V .								
		Any o						TAII	0													val	id till	Ľ	)   L	7   1	VI I	VI	Υ )	<u> </u>							
Part - (B)  Below mentioned add		DRES			rese					229	Ŧ	Of	fice	Addı	ress		N	Mano	dato	rv :	Plea	se at	tach	Se	If At	test	ed P	roc	f of I	oelov	v ad	dres	s				
Residence /			,	Ť					, , , ,					, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			i			., .																	
Correspondence																																					
Address																																					
Landmark (Mandatory)																																					
City / Town / Village																											V (Ma										
State				4																			Yı	rs at	curre	ent c	ity Y	( )	Y N	l M	F	Reside	ence	Υ	Υ	М	M
Country		India		0	Other																																
Specify the proo submitted for Residence				lanci	a add	Irace																								Valid	d till	D	D	М	М	Υ	Υ
Contact details					s auu		) / Aı	ea c	ode						N	lumb	er								Ext	n.											
Tel. (Off.)				١,	-					-																											
Tel. (Res.)				٠,																				Со	untry	/ CO	de					١	Numl	ber			
Fax				,																		Mob	ile				١.	. [									
E-mail ID (Mandatory)	-1	N		C A	A P	1	Т	Α	L		L	Е	Т	Т	Е	R	S		0	N	L	Υ															
a 1_ (aaa,)		_																																			
Permanent		Plea	se ti	CK II	peri	man	ent a	addr	ess	is th	e sa	me a	is at	bove	e ad	dres	SS																	Mand	atory	to be	Э
Address																																			if difi m ab	erent ove	
Landonada (M. 1777)																																		Man	datoi	v for	
Landmark (Mandatory)  City / Town / Village																							-	A 1									Α		Res	dent	ifv
·																							PI	IN (I	Mand	ator	y)							overse			
State				4																																	
Country		India			Other																																
Tel. (Res.)	9	1			ST	D				N	U	М	В	Е	R						Мо	bile r	io. 9	)	1												
. ,		LARA																																			
I hereby declare that the In case any of the about																													chai	nges	ther	ein, i	mme	ediate	ely.		
(Originals ver													9		0.01			9, .		7			., .							Si	igna	ture	of th	пе ар	plic	ant	
		•				ט טט	Cum	ent C	opie	s iec	eive	u																									
Name of the Person																mp (																					
Signature of the P												•		HD	FC E	Bank																					
In-Person-Verific Name of the Person Signature of the P Designation & Em  Branch code																																					
E Designation & Em	h. c	oue _														, .		, .																			
Branch code												D								4		П		M	N /	V	V .	V	V .	21							
Nome or d Circuit	Iro	· ξ Λ · · Δι	20=!-	04 C	liant	town					Nam	e of t	ne o	rgan	isati	on: F	JUF(	S Bar	ik Lto	J.		U	ון ע	VI	IVI	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Place							-
Name and Signate	ure c	or Auth	oris	ed S	igna	tory_																															

- · If customer provides the KRA registered letter the documents for KYC shall not be taken from the customer,
- $\cdot$  The KYC form shall be filled for all the holder's of the account

123 3



### **Demat Account Opening: Separate Mobile Number & Email Id Declaration**

UDN No:_				
Application	for: Demat Acco	unt +	Trading Account Den	nat Account
I/we hereby	y declare as detailed b	elow fo	or mobile number and email id	belongs to:
Holder	Name of the Custon	mer	Mobile Number	Email Id of the Customer
1 <sup>st</sup> Account Holder			Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children
2 <sup>nd</sup> Account Holder			Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children
3 <sup>rd</sup> Account Holder			Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children	Self Spouse Dependent Parent Dependent Children
Signat	ure of 1 <sup>st</sup> holder	Ç	Signature of 2 <sup>nd</sup> holder	Signature of 3rd holder



### Annexure – 3

### TRADING ACCOUNT RELATED DETAILS

For Individuals & Non-individuals

Bank Name	Brancl Addres		Saving/Current,	unt type: /Others – in case of NRE/NRO	MICR number	IFSC Code
B. DEPOSITORY	' ACCOUN	T(S) DETAILS				
Depository Particip	oant Name	Depository Name (NSDL/CDSL)	Beneficiary Name	DP ID	Benefic	iary ID (BO ID)
C. TRADING PR *Please sign in the		ES kes where you wish to trac	le. The segment not	chosen should be str	uck off by t	he client.
Exchanges			Segi	ments		
	Cas	h		Currency Derivative	)	
Name of the Exchange – 1	F&0	)		Name of other Segment s, if any		
Name of the Exchange – 2		ne of the segments 2				
D. PAST ACTION  Details of any applicant/con	the stock bro NS action/procestituent or it	to trade on any new segmoker. eedings initiated/pending, is partners/promoters/wh	taken by SEBI/ Stoo	ck exchange/ any othe uthorized persons in	er authority	against the
<ul> <li>If client is dea Sub-broker's I Registered off</li> </ul>	ling through Name: ice address:	the subbroker, provide the subbroker, provide the subbroker, provide the subbroker stock broker/sub –k	e following details: SEBI Registration n Ph: Fax:	umber : Website:		b-brokers, provide
	hroker ·		name of Sub-l	oroker, if any		,
Client code : .		Exc ending from/to such stock	hange :			



Place Date		(	)
been informed that the standard	ereby agree to be bound b	y such provisions as outline	ligations' document(s) and 'Risk d in these documents. I/We have also on stock broker's designated website, if
2. I/We confirm having read/bee stock broker and the tariff sheet.		od the contents of the docur	nent on policy and procedures of the
	details furnished above are any changes therein, imme	ediately. In case any of the a	t of my/our knowledge and belief and bove information is found to be false or ble for it.
WITNESSES (Only applicable in Name Name - Signature Signat Address Address	 ure	has made nomination)	
If Nominee is a minor, details of Name of guardian:	Address and phone no. o		
I/We wish to nominate I/We do Name of the Nominee: PAN of Nominee: Address and phone no. of the No	Relations Date of Bi	rth of Nominee:	
H. NOMINATION DETAILS (f	or individuals only)		
Status of the Introducer: Sub-bro Address and phone no. of the Int	ker/Remisier/Authorized F	Person/Existing Client/Other	s, please specify
<b>G. INTRODUCER DETAILS (</b> Name of the Introducer:		(Name)	(Middle Name)



### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

UCC Code allotted to the Client: -----

	Documents verified with Originals	Client Interviewed By	In-Person Verification done by
Name of the Employee			
Employee Code			
Designation of the employee			
Date			
Signature			

I / We undertake that we have made the client aware of 'Policy and Procedures', tariff sheet and all the non-mandatory documents. I/We have also made the client aware of 'Rights and Obligations' document (s), RDD and Guidance Note. I/We have given/sent him a copy of all the KYC documents. I/We undertake that any change in the 'Policy and Procedures', tariff sheet and all the non-mandatory documents would be duly intimated to the clients. I/We also undertake that any change in the 'Rights and Obligations' and RDD would be made available on my/our website, if any, for the information of the clients.

Signature of the Authorised Signatory	
Date	Seal/Stamp of the stock broker

### INSTRUCTIONS/ CHECK LIST

Additional documents in case of trading in derivatives segments - illustrative list:

Copy of ITR Acknowledgement	Copy of Annual Accounts
In case of salary income - Salary Slip, Copy of Form 16	Net worth certificate
Copy of demat account holding statement.	Bank account statement for last 6 months
Any other relevant documents substantiating ownership of	Self declaration with relevant supporting documents.
assets.	

<sup>\*</sup>In respect of other clients, documents as per risk management policy of the stock broker need to be provided by the client from time to time.

- Copy of cancelled cheque leaf/ pass book/bank statement specifying name of the constituent, MICR Code or/and IFSC Code of the bank should be submitted.
- 3. Demat master or recent holding statement issued by DP bearing name of the client.
- 4. For individuals:
  - Stock broker has an option of doing 'in-person' verification through web camera at the branch office of the stock broker/sub-broker's office.
  - b. In case of non-resident clients, employees at the stock broker's local office, overseas can do in-person' verification. Further, considering the infeasibility of carrying out 'In-person' verification of the non-resident clients by the stock broker's staff, attestation of KYC documents by Notary Public, Court, Magistrate, Judge, Local Banker, Indian Embassy / Consulate General in the country where the client resides may be permitted.
- 5. For non-individuals:
  - a. Form need to be initialized by all the authorized signatories.
  - Copy of Board Resolution or declaration (on the letterhead) naming the persons authorized to deal in securities on behalf of company/firm/others and their specimen signatures.



### Schedule 5 - Kings of Capital Portfolio Investment Approach

Investment Objective	To preserve the purchasing power of the client's capital whilst providing sustainable returns over long periods of time.			
Description of Securities	Under Kings of Capital, client monies would primarily be invested in equity shares and equity linked instruments issued by companies operating in India's financial sector. Some part of client monies might be invested in units of money market and liquid funds and some part might be retained as bank balance in bank account.			
Basis of Selection of type of security	The Kings of Capital investment approach is based on generating returns by investing in participating instruments of companies operating in India's financial sector with a proven corporate governance and capital allocation track record. Hence, under this investment approach, investments are primarily made in equity shares and equity linked instruments issued by companies listed in India. To keep some part of client monies in liquid form, such monies are either invested in units of money market funds or liquid fund or they are retained in the bank account in form of bank balance.			
Allocation of portfolio across types of securities	Type of security	Allocation in portfolio		
types of securities	Equity and equity linked instruments	=>70%		
	Money market funds / Liquid funds / Bank balance	up to 30%		
Appropriate Benchmark to compare performance	Nifty Bank Total Return Index			
Basis for choice of benchmark	All of the portfolio companies will be operating in the Indian financial services industry. Further, the portfolio managers reinvest the dividends received unless the client provides instruction for pay-out of dividend. Hence, Nifty Bank Total Return Index has been selected as the benchmark for comparing performance.			
Minimum investment	The minimum value of Funds/investments which will be accepted to would be decided by the Portfolio Manager from time to time and the by the Regulations from time to time. The uninvested amounts for Portfolio Manager held in cash or deployed in liquid fund schemes, funds, gilt schemes, bank deposits and other short term avenues from tranches which shall be detailed in a separate Schedule. The Portice payable under the tranches ahead of the dates for payment mention to the Client. The Client has the option to pay such amounts ahe minimum value of funds/investments which will be accepted tow. Approach will be decided by the Portfolio Manager from time to time.	minimum sum will not be less than any other as may be stipulated ming part of the Client's Assets may be at the discretion of the exchange traded index funds, debt oriented schemes of mutual or investment. The Portfolio Manager may call for the amount in folio Manager will, however, be at liberty to call for the amounts ed in the said Schedule by giving a prior written notice of 10 days ad of the dates to the Portfolio Manager if he/it deems fit. The		
Indicative tenure or investment horizon	3 years to 10 years			
Minimum tenure/Lock-in period/ Exit loads	Minimum tenure not applicable under this investment approach/ D Approach shall not be subject to any lock in period/ There shall be not this approach			
Redemptions / Partial withdrawals	Partial withdrawal shall be allowed only to such extent that portfolio amount is not less than the minimum investment specified in the Mini			
Use of derivatives	The Portfolio Manager might transact in derivatives in case it deems market instability. If the client does not want the Portfolio Manager to Derivatives as negative security in the account opening form and the client's portfolio.	use derivatives at all in his/her portfolio, then, he/she can mentior		

#### Risks associated with the investment approach

The investments made in Securities are subject to market risk and there is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of investments will be achieved, and the Portfolio Manager has no liability for any losses resulting from the Client availing of the Portfolio Management Services. The following are the current risk factors as perceived by management of the Portfolio Manager. This list is not intended to be exhaustive in nature and is merely intended to highlight certain risks that are associated with investing in Securities:

- Investment in equities, derivatives and mutual funds and Exchange Traded Index Funds are subject to market risks and there is no assurance or guarantee that the (I) objective of investments will be achieved.
- (ii) As with any investment in Securities, the Net Asset Value of the portfolio can go up or down depending upon the factors and forces affecting the capital markets.
- (iii) The performance of the portfolio may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems in equity and debt markets.
- The past performance of the Portfolio Manager does not indicate its future performance. Investors are not being offered any guaranteed returns. (iv)
- (v) The performance of the Assets of the Client may be adversely affected by the performance of individual Securities, changes in the marketplace and industry specific and macro-economic factors. The investment approaches are given different names for convenience purpose and the names of the approaches do not in any manner indicate their prospects or returns.
- Investments in debt instruments and other fixed income securities are subject to default risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk. Interest rate risk results from changes in (vi) demand and supply for money and other macroeconomic factors and creates price changes in the value of the debt instruments. Consequently, the Net Asset Value of the portfolio may be subject to fluctuation.
- (vii) Investments in debt instruments are subject to reinvestment risks as interest rates prevailing on interest amount or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond, which might result in the proceeds being invested at a lower rate.
- (viii) The Portfolio Manager may invest in non-publicly offered debt securities and unlisted equities. This may expose the Client's portfolio to liquidity risks.
- Engaging in Securities lending is subject to risks related to fluctuations in collateral value/settlement/liquidity/counter party. The Portfolio Manager may use derivatives (ix) instruments like index futures, stock futures and options contracts, warrants, convertible securities, swap agreements or any other derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing, as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. Usage of derivatives will expose the Portfolio to certain risks inherent to such derivatives. As and when the Portfolio Manager deals in the derivatives market on behalf of the Client, there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand.
- Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a (x) derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself.
- (xi) Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper





- valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value.
- (xii) Re-investment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the Securities under a particular portfolio are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.
- (xiii) There are inherent risks arising out of investment objectives, investment approach, asset allocation and non-diversification of portfolio.
- (xiv) Prepayment risk: there may be unscheduled return of principal on a particular Security, which may result in a reinvestment risk.
- (xv) Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income Security may default Because of this risk corporate debentures are sold at a higher yield above those offered on Government Securities which are sovereign obligations and free of credit risk. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well any actual event of default.
- (xvi) The Net Asset Value may be affected by changes in settlement periods and transfer procedures.
- (xvii) Risks related to index linked securities: Performance of the reference index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the strategy. In the event the reference index is dissolved or withdrawn by the Index Provider; in case of Securities such as debentures, the debenture trustees upon request by the issuer may modify the terms of issue of the debentures so as to track a different and suitable index. Tracking errors are also inherent in any equity linked security and such errors may cause the equity index-linked security to generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the reference index or one or more Securities covered and/or included in the reference index.
- (xviii) Risks pertaining to investments in Gold ETF's will be as provided in the disclosure document of the Portfolio Management Services. However, some of the specific risks may include market risks, currency risks, counter party risk, liquidity risk and loss of physical gold.
- (xix) Currency Exchange Rate Risk: The Client's portfolio may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions either on a spot basis or by buying currency exchange forward contracts. Neither spot transactions nor forward currency exchange contracts eliminate fluctuations in the price of the Client's portfolio Securities or in foreign exchange rates or prevent losses if the prices of these Securities should decline. Performance of the Client's Portfolio may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Client's portfolio may not correspond with the Securities positions held.
- In case of investments in mutual fund, the Client bear the recurring expenses of the Portfolio Manager in addition to the expenses of the underlying mutual fund schemes.

  Hence, the Client may receive lower pre-tax returns compared to what the Client may have received had he invested directly in the underlying Securities of the mutual fund schemes.
- (xxi) After accepting the corpus for management, the Portfolio Manager may not get an opportunity to deploy the same or there may be a delay in deployment. In such a situation the Client may suffer opportunity loss.
- (xxii) Risks associated with investment in equity instruments using Quantitative Analysis/ Quant Model: Some of the Risks attached with Quantitative Analysis are: (i) Market Risk: Like any other equity investments, these are subject to market risk. (ii) Modelling Error: Quant models are subject to price and volume inputs. It is possible that some of these inputs are entered incorrectly. The quant model selected by the Portfolio Manager may not perform as tested; such a scenario is entirely possible and would result in a loss. (iii) Deviation from theoretical model: A quant model is theoretical in nature, however at times the market may act unexpectedly resulting in a loss, the quant model cannot account for any such market behaviour. The quant model may initiate a sell signal; however, the stock may not have adequate liquidity at that moment forcing the portfolio manager to further drive down the stock price.
- (xxiii) Spread risk: Investments in corporate bonds are exposed to the risk of widening of the Spread between corporate bonds and gilts. Prices of corporate bonds tend to fall if this spread widens which will affect the Strategy accordingly.
- (xxiv) Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer.
- (xxv) Risks related to Special Situations: Special situation trades are subject to all risks under equity; however, in certain cases the risks can be specific as are mentioned: (i) The promoter may choose not to accept the discovered prices (ii) Regulatory hurdles may delay any specific corporate action.
- (xxxi) Risk Associated with Securitized Debt: Securitized debt may suffer credit losses in the event of the delinquencies and credit losses in the underlying pool exceeding the credit enhancement provided. As compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt, securitized debt is normally exposed to a higher level of reinvestment risk.
- (xxvii) Risk factor specifically while using Options: The Portfolio Manager might buy options to enhance yield. In buying options the profit potential is unlimited, whereas the maximum risk is the premium paid to buy the options. The Portfolio Manager may use Derivatives instruments like equity futures & options, or other Derivative instruments as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. Usage of Derivatives will expose the strategies to liquidity risk, open position risk, and opportunities risk etc. Such risks include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of Derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. In case of the Derivative strategies, it may not be possible to square off the cash position against the corresponding Derivative position at the exact closing price available in the Value Weighted Average Period.
- (xxviii) Risk factors associated with Derivatives: Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the Investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the Portfolio Manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the Portfolio Manager involve uncertainty and the decision of Portfolio Manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the Portfolio Manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of Derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Trading in derivatives has the following risks: (i) An exposure to Derivatives in excess of the hedging requirements can lead to losses. (ii) An exposure to Derivatives, when used for hedging purpose, can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction. (iii) Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the market price. (iv) Illiquidity Risk i.e. risk that a Derivative trade may not be executed or reversed quickly enough at a fair price, due to lack of liquidity in the market.
- (xxix) The risks of investing in equity instruments include share price falls, receiving no dividends or receiving dividends lower in value than expected. They also include the risk that a company restructure may make it less profitable.
- (xxx) Equity instruments face market volatility risk: Stock market tends to be very volatile in the short term. Even if fundamentals of the underlying companies do not materially change in the short term, volatility in the broader stock market can result in volatility in share prices of stocks forming part of the Client's portfolio
- (xxxi) Equity instruments face fundamental risk: If fundamentals of the companies chosen by the Portfolio Manager deteriorate over time, there is no guarantee or assurance that the Portfolio Manager's analysts and fund managers will be able to identify such deterioration in fundamentals and take appropriate action in a timely manner which could lead to higher volatility and a lower return from the portfolio companies.
- (xxxii) Equity instruments face macro-economic and geo-political risks: Sudden changes to the macro-economic and geo-political environment within which Portfolio Manager's companies operate, could lead to increase in volatility of share prices of these companies.

•

Place\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date D D M M Y Y Y Y



## SCHEDULE 5.1: Fee structures and list of charges for Kings of Capital Investment Approach (Advisory)

Please Tick (✓) in anyone of the Fee Structure of your choice. Fixed fee\* at 1.25% Per Annum of the Net Asset Value<sup>1</sup> - charged Quarterly<sup>2</sup> Discretionary (Fixed Fees Only) Fixed fee\* at 0.75% Per Annum of the Net Asset Value<sup>1</sup> - charged Quarterly<sup>2</sup> Plus Discretionary (Fixed and Performance fees) Performance Fee\*\* at 7.5% on all returns in excess of 10.0% per annum Hurdle Rate of Return (No Catch up) subject to a High Water Mark - charged Annually<sup>3</sup> 1. Portfolio Management and Advisory fees: Portfolio Management Fee charged may be a Fixed Fee or a return-based fee (Performance Fee) or a combination of both. Fixed fees charged to clients will range from 10 BPS to 300 BPS per annum. The Portfolio Manager also intends to charge Performance Fees which will kick in after a Hurdle Rate of Return ranging from 10% (ten percent) to 50% (fifty percent) per annum is achieved. All specifics of Portfolio Management Fee for an Investment Approach would be agreed with each Client and set out in more detail in the Fee Schedule of the Marcellus DPMS Agreement. 2. Custodian fee These charges relate to the opening and maintenance of Depository Accounts and/or custody fee and charges paid to the Custodian and/or Depository Participant, dematerialization of scrips, Securities lending and borrowing and their transfer charges in connection with the operation and management of the Client's portfolio account and is expected to be in the range of 1-25 BPS per annum. 3. Fund accounting charges: Up to 5 BPS per annum. 4. Registrar and transfer agent fee This is fee payable to the Registrar and Transfer Agent for giving effect to transfers of Securities and may interalia include stamp duty costs, courier, post and notary charge and is expected to be in the range of 10 BPS. 5. Brokerage and transaction cost Charged at actuals. These are amounts payable to the broker for opening of an account, execution of transactions on the stock exchange or otherwise for the transfer of Securities and may interalia include service charges, stamp duty costs, GST, STT etc. and is expected to be in the range of 10 BPS 6. Goods and Service Tax or any other statutory levy: As applicable from time to time, charged over and above all fees and charges billed to the Client. 7. Depository Charges: As may be applicable from time to time. 8. Bank Charges: As may be applicable at actuals. 9. Stamp duty: As may be applicable at actuals. 10. Legal costs and professional fees: Costs incurred for documentation, certifications, attestation and instituting or defending legal suits, audit fees and other similar charges. 11. Incidental expenses: Charges in connection with day to day operations like courier expenses, stamp duty, service tax, postal, telegraphic, opening and operation of bank account or any other out of pocket expenses as may be incurred by the Portfolio Manager in the course of discharging his duties to the Client. Provided that, in the event that any out of pocket expenses to be incurred by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Client is to exceed 5% of the investment amount of the Client, the Portfolio Manager shall seek prior written consent of the Client before incurring such an expense. 12. Portfolio Manager shall not charge any fees to Clients at the time of onboarding except the specific charges applicable for execution of the agreement and related documents for account opening. 13. Operating expenses excluding brokerage, over and above the fees charged for Portfolio Management Service, shall not exceed 0.50% per annum of the client's average daily Assets under Management (AUM). Incentive that shall be paid to Introducer for this account (if any): (Absolute share: for e.g., if fixed fee of 2% and incentive share is 50%, please write fixed fee incentive as 1% (50% of 2%); if performance fee of 20% over 10% hurdle, and incentive share is 50% then please write Performance Fee Incentive as 10%) Fixed Fee Incentive: % Performance Fee Incentive: % Performance Hurdle: Notes to fees: \*Fixed Fee computed as % Per Annum of the Net Asset Value<sup>1</sup> - charged Quarterly<sup>2</sup> \*\* subject to a High Water Mark - charged Annually (No Catch-up) <sup>1</sup>Net Asset Value based on average daily NAV over the course of the computation period.

<sup>2</sup>End of calendar quarter (31-Mar, 30-Jun, 30-Sep, 31-Dec). Pro-rata for the first computation period.

<sup>3</sup>12-months from the Account Activation Date, Account Activation Anniversary Date or 31st March as the case may be

If client makes partial redemptions out of PMS account, changes fee structure, switches to a different distributor or direct code or closes the PMS account before the billing date for Fixed Fee Billing Period or Performance Fee Billing Period, then applicable fees and charges as per existing fees structure would be billed and recovered for the period between Last billing date/Account Activation Date / Account Activation Anniversary Date (as the case may be) and Date of redemption / change of distributor/ account closure/switch. This billing and recovery of fees and charges would happen at the time of giving effect to such change in Client account.

All Holders Signature	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Applicant	3 <sup>rd</sup> Applicant



#### Definitions used in Fee Schedule:

- "Account Activation Date" means the date on which a unique Client code is generated by the Portfolio Manager.
- "Account Activation Anniversary Date" means the 12 (twelve) month anniversary of the Account Activation Date and every 12 (twelve) month anniversary, thereafter
- "Fixed Fee" means a fixed fee payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager for DPMS Services as further specified in the Fee Schedule.
- "Fixed Fee Billing Period" means the frequency at which the Fixed Fees will be payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager as set out in this Fee Schedule.
- "Hurdle Rate of Return" shall mean a certain agreed level of return (as specified in the Fee Schedule) achieved in a Performance Fee Billing Period calculated on the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period's opening NAV.
- "Net Asset Value" or "NAV" for any given day in respect of any Client account will be calculated by aggregating the following:
- a) The total market value of all Securities in client's account as on the end of the day,
- b) Cash/Bank balance in client's account as at the end of the day,
- c) All income (dividend, interest, etc.) accrued on the investments in client's account over the course of the day,
- d) all receivables and payables due from / to the Client at the end of the day;
   and reducing from this aggregate all the charges, fees, expenses, statutory levies and other costs payable by the Client as per the Fee Schedule.
- "Performance Fee" shall mean a performance linked fee payable by the Client to the Portfolio Manager for the DPMS Services, as further specified in the Fee Schedule that will be payable if the Portfolio Manager achieves a rate of return that is greater than the Hurdle Rate of Return for the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period subject to the High Water Mark for the relevant Performance Fee Billing Period.
- "Performance Fee Billing Period" means a 12-months period from the Account Activation Date or Account Activation Anniversary Date, as the case may be.

If client has understood the fee calculations, client to write "I have understood the fee clause and computation of fee charged by Portfolio Manager for the Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Services" and sign below.

The parties have caused these schedules forming part of Marcellus Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Service Agreement to be signed on the day and year and manner hereinafter mentioned.

Name : First Applicant	Name : Second Applicant	Name : Third Applicant
B		

Place\_\_\_\_\_



### Schedule 5.2: Illustrations for fee computation under different fee structures for Kings of Capital Investment Approach

Illustration A: Fixed fees of 1.25% per annum of Net Asset Value (with NAV calculated based on average daily NAV over the course of the quarter)

**Assumptions:** Size of sample portfolio: Rs 50,00,000, Period: 1 year, Upfront fees: Nil, Performance fees: Nil, Fixed fees: 1.25% per annum of the daily average NAV, Frequency of fee charging: Quarterly

Nature of fees	Scenario 1: Gain of 20%	Scenario 2: Loss of 20%	Scenario 3: No change	
	Amount in Rs	Amount in Rs	Amount in Rs	
Capital contribution	50,00,000	50,00,000	50,00,000	
Less: upfront fees	0	0	0	
Less: any other fees	0	0	0	
Assets under management (AUM)	50,00,000	50,00,000	50,00,000	
Add/Less: Profit/Loss on investment during the year of 20% of AUM	10,00,000	10,00,000	0	
Less: brokerage/DP charges/any other charges*	0	0	0	
Less: fixed fees of 1.25% per annum**	75,000	50,000	62,500	
Less: performance fees	0	0	0	
Total charges during the year	75,000	50,000	62,500	
Net Asset Value (NAV) of the portfolio at year end	59,25,000	39,50,000	49,37,500	
% change over capital contributed	18.50%	-21.00%	1.25%	

# Illustration B: Fixed fee of 0.75% per annum of the Net Asset Value (with NAV calculated based on average daily NAV over the course of the quarter) plus Performance fee of 7.5% on all returns in excess of 10% per annum subject to a high watermark

**Assumptions:** Size of sample portfolio: Rs 50,00,000, Period: 1 year, Upfront fees: Nil, Hurdle rate: 10% per annum, Performance fees: 7.5% of all returns in excess of the hurdle rate (subject to a high watermark), Fixed fees: 0.75% per annum of the daily average NAV, Frequency of fee charging: Yearly for variable fees & quarterly for fixed fees.

Nature of fees	Scenario 1: Gain of 20%	Scenario 2: Loss of 20%	Scenario 3: No change	
	Amount in Rs	Amount in Rs	Amount in Rs	
Capital contribution	50,00,000	50,00,000	50,00,000	
Less: upfront fees	0	0	0	
Less: any other fees	0	0	0	
Assets under management (AUM)	50,00,000	50,00,000	50,00,000	
Add/Less: Profit/Loss on investment during the year of 20% of AUM	10,00,000	10,00,000	0	
Less: brokerage/DP charges/any other charges*	0	0	0	
Less: fixed fees of 0.75% per annum**	45,000	30,000	37,500	
Less: performance fees***	34,125#	0#	0#	
Total charges during the year	79,125	30,000	37,500	
Net Asset Value (NAV) of the portfolio at year end	59,20,875	39,70,000	49,62,500	
% change over capital contributed	18.42%	-20.60%	-0.75%	

### **Assumptions:**

- \* for illustrative purposes only. In reality, brokerage and DP charges will be around 15-20bps whilst custody & fund accounting charges will be around 5-10 bps.
- \*\* for illustrative purposes only. In reality, fixed fees will be charged each quarter based on the average daily NAV in that quarter (rather than on the year ending NAV).
- \*\*\* charging 7.5% of all returns in excess of 10% per annum.
- \*This is for illustration purposes only. The actual performance fees on a client's account will be computed on the returns generated after charging all sorts of fixed fees as well as expenses.

Name : First Applicant	Name : Second Applicant	Name : Third Applicant



Schedule 5.3: Additional\*\*\* Illustration to explain Performance Fee computation over a multi-year investment period

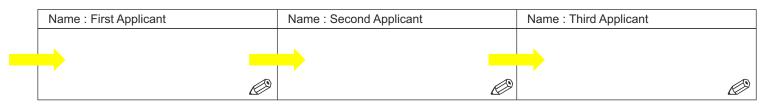
Assumptions: Size of Sample Portfolio: INR 50,00,000/-, Period: 5 years, Hurdle Rate: 10% per annum, Performance Fees: 7.5%

Return	-10.00%	25.00%	5.00%	25.00%	20.00%
Particular/Year	1	2	3	4	5
Opening AUM	5,000,000	4,500,000	5,578,125	5,857,031	7,255,397
High Watermark (HWM)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,625,000	5,625,000	7,321,289
Base for computing hurdle	5,000,000	4,500,000	5,578,125	5,857,031	7,255,397
Hurdle AUM**	5,500,000	4,950,000	6,135,938	6,442,734	7,980,937
Higher of HWM and Hurdle	5,500,000	5,000,000	6,135,938	6,442,734	7,980,937
Profit / Loss for the year	(500,000)	1,125,000	278,906	1,464,258	1,451,079
Pre- fees AUM (Year end)	4,500,000	5,625,000	5,857,031	7,321,289	8,706,477
HWM crossed?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hurdle crossed?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Fees	0	46,875	0	65,892	54,415
Ending AUM	4,500,000	5,578,125	5,857,031	7,255,397	8,652,061
Fees as % of Average AUM	0.00%	0.93%	0.00%	1.00%	0.68%

### **Assumptions:**

Notes:

<sup>\*\*</sup> Hurdle AUM is computed by multiplying the Hurdle Rate of Return with the post fees opening AUM for the relevant year 
\*\*\*Please note that this illustration does not demonstrate charges like broker fees etc. as the purpose of this illustration is to bring clarity to 
the Client on the methodology of performance fees calculation over multiple years scenario. We have provided this illustration in addition 
to the SEBI prescribed format (refer the table titled as Regulatory Illustration above) as the SEBI prescribed format only provides 
calculation mechanism in a one year scenario than multiple years.



Place \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date D D M M Y Y Y Y